THE JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA

REGISTER
1931-1932
5692



RABBINICAL DEPARTMENT

TEACHERS INSTITUTE

SEMINARY COLLEGE OF JEWISH STUDIES

LIBRARY

NEW YORK
1931

ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR 1931-1932

RABBINICAL DEPARTMENT

1931

Rosh ha-Shanah ..... September 12, 13 (Saturday, Sunday)
Final Registration ..... September 14
Committee on Admission meets.. September 15-17
Entrance Examinations ..... September 15-18
Day of Atonement ..... September 21 (Monday)
Sukkot ..... September 26 (Saturday)—October 4 (Sunday)
Beginning of First Term ..... October 6 (Tuesday)
Examination in Summer Bible Reading ..... October 6 (Tuesday)
Examination in Summer Talmud Reading ..... October 7 (Wednesday)
Re-Examinations ..... November 24 (Wednesday)
Thanksgiving Recess ..... November 25-26 (Thursday, Friday)
Hanukkah ..... December 5 (Saturday)—December 12 (Saturday)
Fast of Tebet ..... December 20
Midwinter Vacation ..... (*To be announced*)

1932

First Term Examinations ..... January 18 (Monday)—January 29 (Friday)
Beginning of Second Term ..... February 1 (Monday)
Washington's Birthday Recess... February 22 (Monday)
Graduation Theses Due ..... March 14 (Monday)
Fast of Esther ..... March 21 (Monday)
Purim ..... March 22 (Tuesday)
Class Essays Due ..... March 25 (Friday)
Pesach ..... April 21 (Thursday)—April 28 (Thursday)
Final Examinations ..... May 2 (Monday)—May 20 (Friday)
Second Term Examinations ..... May 9 (Monday)—May 20 (Friday)
Graduation ..... June 5 (Sunday)
Committee on Admission meets.. June 6, 7 (Monday, Tuesday)
Spring Entrance Examinations.. June 6, 7, 8 (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday)
Shabuot ..... June 10-11 (Friday, Saturday)



MORTIMER L. SCHIFF
June 5, 1877—June 4, 1931
MEMBER, BOARD OF DIRECTORS
LIBRARY OF THE
JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA
1924-1931

THE

JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AMERICA

REGISTER

1931-1932

5692

RABBINICAL DEPARTMENT

TEACHERS INSTITUTE

SEMINARY COLLEGE OF JEWISH STUDIES

LIBRARY

NEW YORK

1931

CONTENTS

THE SEMINARY

PAGE

ACADEMIC CALENDAR, RABBINICAL DEPARTMENT, 1931-1932 .. *Inside front cover*

SEMINARY PUBLICATIONS ..... *Inside back cover*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS 5

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES 6

FACULTY 7

INCORPORATION OF THE SEMINARY 9

ORGANIZATION 10

BUILDINGS 10

THE CURRICULUM 11

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION 15

SCHOLARSHIPS 17

LOUIS S. BRUSH EDUCATIONAL FUND 18

PRIZES 19

SUBJECTS FOR PRIZE ESSAYS 20

CLASS ESSAYS 22

SERMONS 22

GENERAL REGULATIONS 22

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE GRANTING OF THE DEGREE OF RABBI 23

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE GRANTING OF HATTARAT HORAAH 23

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE GRANTING OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF HEBREW LITERATURE 24

DEGREES AWARDED HONORIS CAUSA 27

STUDENTS 28

CONTENTS—*Continued*

PAGE

EVENTS OF THE YEAR, 1930-1931 30

ENROLLMENT 30

IN MEMORIAM 30

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS 30

LOUIS MARSHALL MEMORIAL FUND 31

PUBLICATIONS 32

SPECIAL LECTURES 33

CHANGES ON BOARD AND FACULTY 33

PULPITS OCCUPIED BY STUDENTS 34

DEDICATION EXERCISES 35

COMMENCEMENT, 1930 36

COMMENCEMENT, 1931 38

STUDENTS' SOCIETY 40

ANNIVERSARIES COMMEMORATED 41

SEMINARY ALUMNI 42

HONORARY MEMBERS 57

ALUMNI ACCORDING TO YEAR OF GRADUATION 58

THE TEACHERS INSTITUTE 61

THE SEMINARY COLLEGE OF JEWISH STUDIES ... 103

ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER CLASSES 123

THE LIBRARY 145

DIRECTORS

FOR LIFE

CYRUS ADLER
Philadelphia, Pa.

FELIX M. WARBURG
New York City

PHILIP S. HENRY
Asheville, N. C.

ADOLPH LEWISOHN
New York City

HENRY A. DIX
New York City

IRVING LEHMAN
New York City

SOL M. STROOCK
New York City

ISRAEL UNTERBERG
New York City

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1932

WILLIAM FISCHMAN
New York City

HARRY FRIEDENWALD
Baltimore, Md.

LEWIS L. STRAUSS
New York City

MAX DROB
New York City

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1933

WILLIAM GERSTLEY
Philadelphia, Pa.

ISIDOR D. MORRISON
New York City

WILLIAM PRAGER
New York City

MILTON RUBIN
New York City

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1934

ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER
New York City

JACOB KOHN
New York City

HENRY S. HENDRICKS
New York City

J. SOLIS-COHEN, JR.
Philadelphia, Pa.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Chairman of the Board . . . SOL M. STROOCK

Honorary Secretary . . . . HENRY S. HENDRICKS

Treasurers: . . . . . ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER, LEWIS L. STRAUSS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

SOL M. STROOCK, Chairman

CYRUS ADLER — IRVING LEHMAN

MAX DROB — FELIX M. WARBURG

FINANCE COMMITTEE

FELIX M. WARBURG, Chairman

ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER — SOL M. STROOCK

ISRAEL UNTERBERG

COMMITTEE ON STUDENTS' WELFARE

WILLIAM PRAGER, Chairman

ISRAEL DAVIDSON — HENRY S. HENDRICKS

HENRY A. DIX — LEWIS L. STRAUSS

SOL M. STROOCK

COMMITTEE ON TEACHERS INSTITUTE

SOL M. STROOCK, Chairman

CYRUS ADLER — IRVING LEHMAN

MORDECAI M. KAPLAN — ISRAEL UNTERBERG

FELIX M. WARBURG

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

HENRY S. HENDRICKS, Chairman

JOSEPH B. ABRAHAMS — LOUIS FINKELSTEIN

MAX DROB — JACOB KOHN

ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER

HONORARY MEDICAL STAFF

DR. ISIDOR ABRAHAMSON — DR. ALFRED W. POLLAK

DR. MAURICE FISHBERG — DR. SIEGFRIED WACHSMANN

DR. B. GERALD NEUSCHATZ — DR. LOUIS M. PEARLMAN

JOSEPH B. ABRAHAMS, Secretary

NATHAN BREUER, Superintendent of Building

531 West 123d Street

FACULTY

CYRUS ADLER, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), D.H.L. (Hebrew Union College), Litt. D. (Pennsylvania)
President.

LOUIS GINZBERG, Ph.D. (Heidelberg)
Professor of Talmud.

ALEXANDER MARX, Ph.D. (Königsberg)
Jacob H. Schiff Professor of History.

MORDECAI M. KAPLAN, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Professor of Homiletics.

ISRAEL DAVIDSON, Ph.D. (Columbia)
William Prager Professor of Mediaeval Hebrew Literature.

MOSES HYAMSON, B.A., LL.D. (London)
Professor of Codes.

JACOB HOSCHANDER, Ph.D. (Marburg)
Sabato Morais Professor of Biblical Literature and Exegesis.

MORRIS D. LEVINE, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L., (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Associate Professor of Hebrew.

LOUIS FINKELSTEIN, Ph.D. (Columbia), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Solomon Schechter Professor of Theology.

BOAZ COHEN, Ph.D. (Columbia), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Talmud.

JOSHUA A. JOFFE (Retired)

WALTER ROBINSON
Instructor in Public Speaking.

ISRAEL GOLDFARB, B.S. (Columbia), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Hazanut.

M. JACOBSON, *Hazan.*

PROFESSOR ISRAEL DAVIDSON, Registrar.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION

PROFESSOR MORDECAI M. KAPLAN, Chairman
PROFESSOR MORRIS D. LEVINE
PROFESSOR LOUIS FINKELSTEIN

COMMITTEE ON ATTENDANCE

PROFESSOR ALEXANDER MARX, Chairman
PROFESSOR JACOB HOSCHANDER
PROFESSOR MORRIS D. LEVINE

COMMITTEE ON THE STATUS OF STUDENTS

PROFESSOR LOUIS GINZBERG, Chairman
PROFESSOR ISRAEL DAVIDSON
PROFESSOR LOUIS FINKELSTEIN

INCORPORATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Jewish Theological Seminary of America was incorporated by a law of the State of New York, approved February 20, 1902, "for the perpetuation of the tenets of the Jewish religion, the cultivation of Hebrew literature, the pursuit of Biblical and archaeological research, the advancement of Jewish scholarship, the establishment of a library, and for the education and training of Jewish Rabbis and teachers."

The Jewish Theological Seminary Association, which established the Seminary in 1886, by a unanimous vote at its Biennial Convention, held in New York, March 30, 1902, authorized its Board of Directors to arrange a merger of the two corporations, which was affected April 14, 1902, the reorganized Seminary adopting Article II of the Constitution of the Association, to wit:

"The purpose of this Association being the preservation in America of the knowledge and practice of historical Judaism, as ordained in the Law of Moses and expounded by the Prophets and Sages of Israel in Biblical and Talmudical writings, it proposes, in furtherance of its general aim, the following specific objects:

1. The establishment and maintenance of a Jewish Theological Seminary for the training of Rabbis and teachers.

2. The attainment of such cognate purposes as may upon occasion be deemed appropriate."

By its charter, as amended through an act approved April 2, 1924, the Seminary is authorized to grant the degrees of Rabbi, Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Hebrew Literature, and Doctor of Divinity; to the graduates of the Teachers Institute conducted by it, the degrees of Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Jewish Pedagogy; and also to award certificates of proficiency to persons qualified to act as *Hazanim.*

The full text of the charter is printed in the Register for 1924-1925.

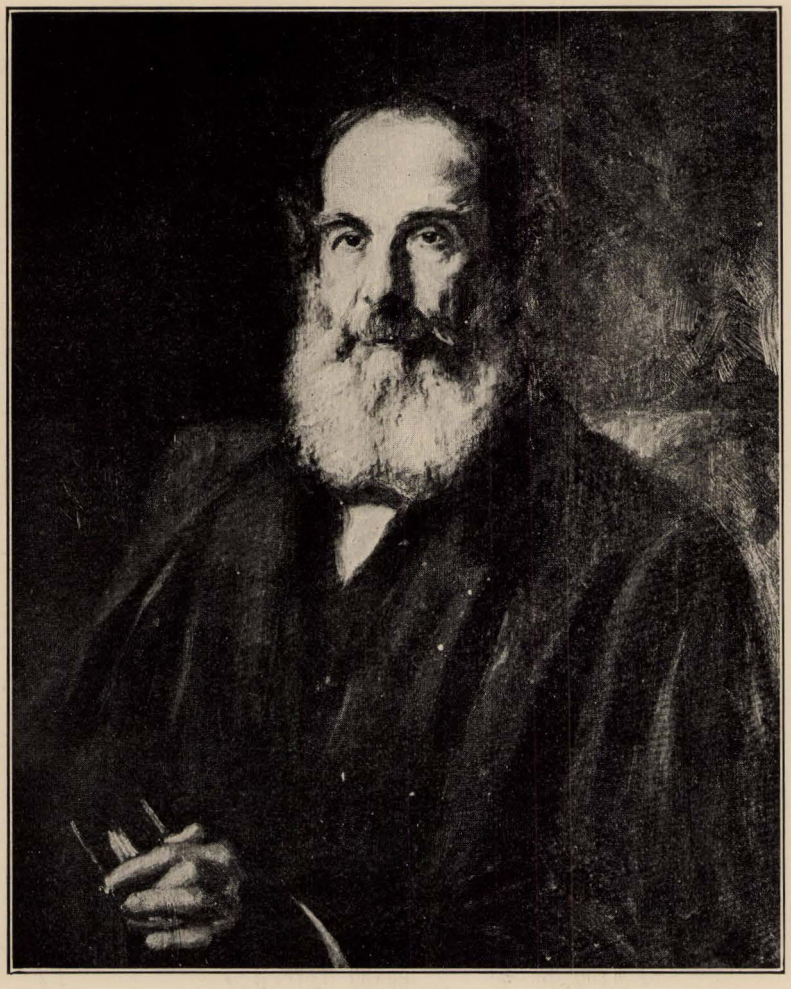
ORGANIZATION

The first President of the Faculty was Doctor Sabato Morais of Philadelphia, who died in 1897. In 1901, Doctor Solomon Schechter, then Reader of Rabbinics at Cambridge University and Professor of Hebrew at London University, England, was chosen President. He arrived in this country in the spring of 1902, and immediately entered upon the performance of his duties, which he continued to exercise until his death, November 19, 1915. Thereupon Doctor Cyrus Adler was appointed Acting President, in which capacity he served until May 18, 1924, when he was elected President.

BUILDINGS

In 1903, Jacob H. Schiff caused a suitable building to be erected, which occupies the present premises, 531-535 West 123d Street. Its architecture is impressive in its graceful simplicity. On the ground floor are the Offices, the Students' Room, and the Lecture Hall with a seating capacity of three hundred. The floors above hold the Faculty Room, the Class Rooms, the Synagogue and rooms for other Seminary activities. The Synagogue contains an Ark, which was found by the late President Schechter in the Cairo Genizah and presented by him to the Seminary. It is over eight hundred years old, and is probably the oldest piece of Jewish ecclesiastical furniture in the United States. The Ark is made of black oak, with Hebrew inscriptions carved upon its lintels and panels. A part of one of these inscriptions is preserved in the British Museum.

Opposite the main Seminary Building, which houses the Rabbinical Department of the Seminary, on a parcel of ground fronting Broadway from 122d to 123d Streets are the three new buildings of the Seminary. Of these the Jacob H. Schiff Memorial is for the use of the Library, the Unterberg Memorial for the Teachers Institute, and the Louis S. Brush Memorial is the Dormitory. All of these buildings are six stories high, designed in simple Colonial style, of red brick with limestone trimmings. On the inside of the court all the buildings are connected by a brick colonnade.



SABATO MORAIS

April 13, 1823—November 12, 1897

FOUNDER OF THE SEMINARY AND PRESIDENT OF ITS FACULTY, 1886-1897

From a Painting by Albert Rosenthal

In possession of the Seminary

CURRICULUM

On admission to the Seminary students are divided on the basis of their entrance examinations into four groups, known as A, B, C, and D. This division enables students having less preliminary training in Bible and Talmud to concentrate on those subjects. Students admitted to Class D are expected to attain by the end of the first year the standard set for Class C or to withdraw from the Seminary. No student will be graduated from the Seminary who has not spent at least two years in Class B or A. To be advanced from one group to another, a student is required to pass a special test, proving his fitness to pursue profitably the work of the more advanced section. Students assigned to Classes C or D may be required to remain in residence at least five years.

BIBLE

I. Isaiah ..... 2 hours
II. Jeremiah ..... 2 hours
III. Ezekiel and Job ..... 2 hours
IV. Proverbs and Minor Prophets ..... 2 hours

NOTE: Students will be expected to study the whole text assigned for each year, although only part of the work can be covered in class discussion.

TALMUD

(A)		(B)
I. Yoma .....3 hrs.	Yerushalmi 1 hr.	Pesahim .....4 hrs.
II. Yebamot ....3 hrs.	Yerushalmi 1 hr.	Kiddushin ....4 hrs.
III. Baba Batra..3 hrs.	Yerushalmi 1 hr.	Sanhedrin ....4 hrs.
IV. Hullin .....3 hrs.	Yerushalmi 1 hr.	Hullin .....4 hrs.

(C)	(D)
I. Pesahim .....5 hrs.	Shabbat or Yoma. 5 hrs.
II. Kiddushin .....5 hrs.	Gittin or Ketubot. 5 hrs.
III. Sanhedrin or Hullin .....5 hrs.	

In addition to the work done during the academic term, students will be expected to do private reading in Bible and Talmud during the Summer vacation according to the following plan:

Bible

1931—Deuteronomy
Isaiah, 40-66, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi
Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther, Daniel
Psalms, 119-150

1932—Genesis, Exodus, 1-24
Joshua, Judges, Ruth
Isaiah, 1-39, Amos, Hosea
Psalms, 1-42, Proverbs, 1-9

1933—Exodus, 25-40, Leviticus
I-II Samuel, I Kings, 1-11
Jeremiah, 1-36, Ezekiel, 40-48.
Psalms, 43-72, Proverbs, 10-24, Canticles

Talmud

Classes A and B

1931—Mishna: Terumot, Ketubot, Menahot.
Talmud: Succah, Chapter 2 to end

1932—Mishna: Shabbat, Bekorot
Talmud: Gittin, Chapter 5 to the end

1933—Mishna: Pesahim, Hullin
Talmud: Megillah, Sotah, Chapter 7.

Classes C and D

1931—Mishna: Halah, Gittin, Shabuot
Talmud: Ta'anit

1932—Mishna: Yoma, Kedushin, Sanhedrin
Talmud: Berakot, Chapters 4-7

Codes

I. Orah Hayyim.....
II. Yoreh Deah..... } 2 hours
III. Eben Ha-Ezer.....
IV.

Mediaeval Hebrew

I. Commentary of Ibn Ezra.....[For classes A and B] 1 hour
II. Selections from Historical Texts.....[For all classes] 1 hour
III. Selections from Poetic Texts.....[For classes A and B] 1 hour
IV. Selections from Polemic Texts.....[For all classes] 1 hour

HEBREW LANGUAGE

1. Aramaic Grammar with Readings from the Aramaic portions of the Bible and Targum Onkelos.....1 hour

II. III. } Advanced Hebrew Composition.....1 hour

LECTURE COURSES

BIBLE

I. Biblical History .....[Required].....1 hour
II. Monuments and the Bible..[Elective].....1 hour
III. Canon and Introduction....[Required].....1 hour
IV. Biblical Archæology .....[Elective].....1 hour

TALMUD

I. Introduction to the Talmud.....1 hour
II. History of the Halakah.....1 hour
III. Outlines of Rabbinical Jurisprudence.....1 hour
IV. Religious Ceremonies and Institutions.....1 hour

PHILOSOPHY

I. From Saadya to Bahya.....1 hour
II. Gabirol and Judah Halevi.....1 hour
III. Maimonides .....1 hour
IV. Post-Maimonidean Philosophy .....1 hour

LITURGY

II. III. } Origin and Development of the Liturgy.....1 hour
IV. Readings from the Piyyutim.....1 hour

CODES

II. III. IV. } Lectures on the Religious Functions of the Rabbi.....1 hour

MIDRASH

I. II. III. IV. } Selections from the Midrashim.....1 hour

Homiletics

I. II. III IV. Lectures on the theory of preaching and its relation to the spiritual needs of Jewish life, supplemented by practice in writing and delivering sermons.....2 hours

Post-Biblical History

I. From Alexander the Great to Bar Kokba.....2 hours
II. From Bar Kokba to the end of the Gaonic period.....2 hours
III. From the end of the Gaonic period to the middle of the 14th Century .....2 hours
IV. From the middle of the 14th Century to Modern times...2 hours

Literature

I. Hellenistic Literature .....1 hour
II. Tannaitic Literature 1st term, general outline [Required] .....1 hour
III. Midrashic Literature 2d term, detailed discussion [Elective] .....1 hour
IV. History of Sects .....1 hour

Theology

I. II. III. IV. Jewish belief and doctrine, religious practices and institutions .....1 hour

Weekly Seminar for Freshman Students .....2 hours

Note.—A course in home reading parallel to the lectures and recitations in the more advanced subjects, will be prescribed by the Professors in charge.

Elocution

The Public Speaking and Elocution Department includes instruction in the following subjects:

I-III. 1. Correct Breathing and the actual use of the muscles involved in voice production.

2. Voice Production to develop power and agreeableness of tone and to avoid fatigue.

3. Enunciation; Inflection; Emphasis; Deliberateness; Tone-Color; Rhythm; and thorough Control of Expression.

4. Correction of natural defects and false habits of utterance.

IV. Graduating students are given individual instruction in what is further required in the foregoing subjects and in delivery of extemporaneous and prepared sermons and addresses.

HAZANUT

I. Cantillation ..... 1 hour
Study of the "Neginot" and "Teamim" and their variations; practice in reading the Torah, Haphtarah, Megillah, Kinot, etc.
"Dine Tephillot" for Teachers Institute students..... 1 hour

II. Traditional Melodies..... 1 hour
Learning by rote the more familiar traditional melodies employed for congregational singing at Synagogue, school and home services.

III. Nusah ha-Tefillah ..... 1 hour
Study of traditional "prayer motives" and practice in chanting the services on Sabbath and Holy Days.

PROBLEMS OF THE RABBINATE

Special Lectures ..... 1 hour

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

To be admitted to the Seminary, applicants must be members of the Jewish faith and loyal adherents of its observances, such as the Sabbath, holidays, daily prayers, and the dietary laws. No one can be admitted to the Seminary who does not possess the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science from a recognized college.

Applicants for admission must pass the following entrance examinations:

Bible:

(*a*) Pentateuch. Candidates must be well versed in and have a thorough knowledge of the text and familiarity with the Commentary of Rashi.

(*b*) Prophets. Candidates must have a thorough knowledge of the books of the Former Prophets,

and the ability to translate at sight texts from the Latter Prophets and the Hagiographa.

Hebrew:

(*a*) Knowledge of Hebrew Grammar, with special emphasis on Etymology.

(*b*) Ability to translate an English text into Hebrew.

Talmud:

(*a*) Reading at sight from one of the major treatises previously studied.

(*b*) Ability to read a passage of the Talmud after preparation.

History:

Students will be required to show a general acquaintance with Jewish History.

General Fitness:

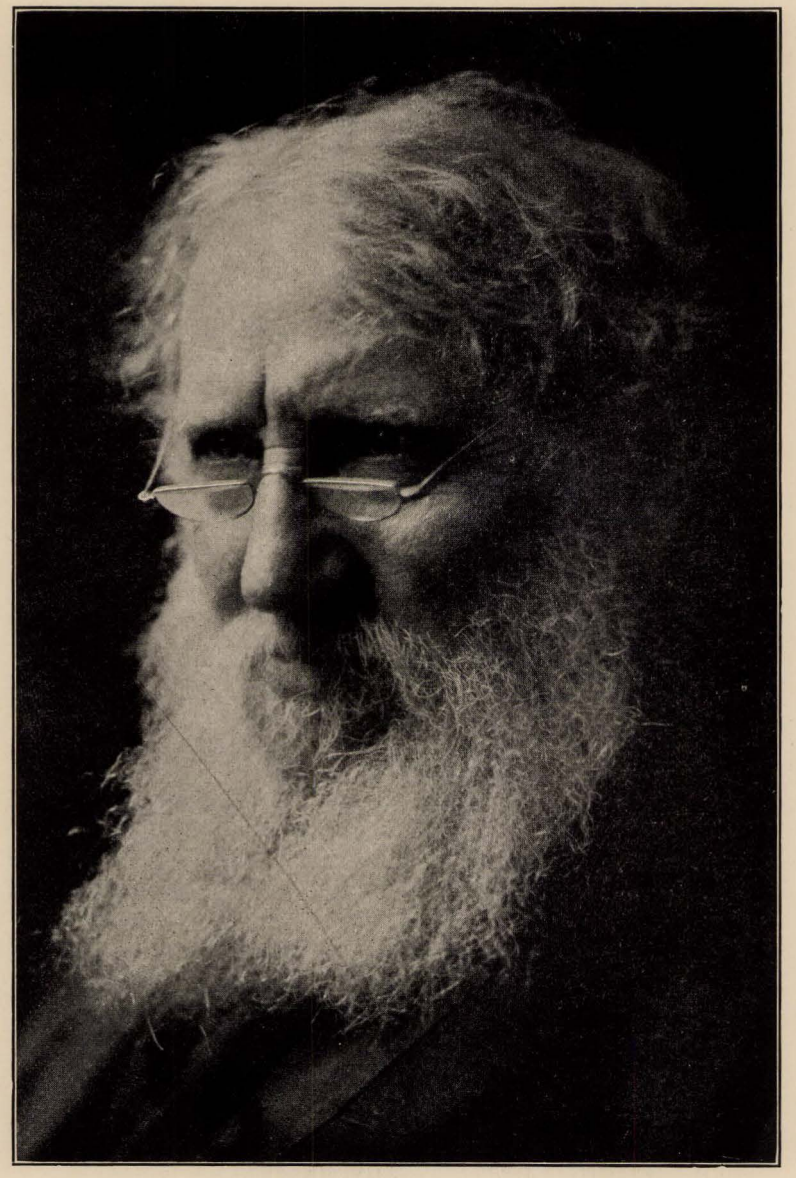
Before taking the examination in Bible, Hebrew, Talmud and History, candidates will be expected to appear before the Committee on Admission and will be tested as to their ability to express themselves clearly and intelligently.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly advised to devote themselves during their college course to the following subjects:

English Literature, Rhetoric, and Composition.
Ancient and Mediaeval History.
Philosophy, Psychology, and Logic.
Greek, Latin, German and French.

Tuition in the Seminary is free. Accommodations for students are provided in the Louis S. Brush Dormitory Building at the cost of $60 per month.

All letters regarding admission to the Seminary should be addressed to the President.



SOLOMON SCHECHTER

December 7, 1850—November 19, 1915

PRESIDENT, JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA, 1902-1915

SCHOLARSHIPS

A scholarship of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars has been established by the Board of Directors in memory of Joseph Blumenthal, to be awarded annually.

The Philadelphia Branch of the Seminary offers four scholarships of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars each, to be known as the "Philadelphia Scholarships," and, other things being equal, preference in their award is given to students from Philadelphia.

In memory of Doctor L. W. Steinbach, the Philadelphia Branch established a scholarship of the value of three hundred dollars, to be awarded annually.

The Gustav and Bella Kussy Memorial Scholarship of the value of three hundred dollars was established by Meyer and Herman Kussy of Newark, New Jersey. In its award, other things being equal, preference is to be given to students coming from Newark.

Two scholarships of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars each, to be known as the "Edward M. Chase Scholarships," were established by Edward M. Chase of Manchester, N. H. In their award, other things being equal, preference is to be given to students from New Hampshire, or, in their absence, to students coming from the New England States.

Two scholarships of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars each, to be known as the "Simon M. Roeder Scholarships," were established in 1924 on Mr. Roeder's eightieth birthday by a Director of the Seminary in honor of Mr. Roeder.

Seven scholarships of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars each, to be known as the "Mr. and Mrs. Solomon Rosenbloom Scholarships", were established by Mr. and Mrs. Solomon Rosenbloom of Pittsburgh, Pa., preference in their award to be given to graduates from the Hebrew Institute of Pittsburgh, Pa.

Miss Eleanor S. Cohen of Baltimore, Md., has established a scholarship of the value of two hundred and ten dollars, to be known as the "Israel and Cecilia E. Cohen Scholarship," preference to be given in its award to a "Sephardic student devoting himself to Jewish learning."

A scholarship of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars was established by the Sisterhood of the Congregation B'nai Jeshurun, of Cleveland, Ohio.

A scholarship of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars was established by the Sisterhood of the Jewish Center of Cleveland, Ohio.

A scholarship of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars was established by the Sisterhood of Congregation B'nai Amoona, St. Louis, Mo., to be known as "The Bertha Golland Scholarship of the Jewish Theological Seminary, by the Daughters of Israel, Sisterhood of Congregation B'nai Amoona, St. Louis, Mo.," to be awarded annually. In its award, other things being equal, preference is to be given to students coming from Missouri.

Mr. and Mrs. Morris Lurie have established two scholarships of the value of two hundred and fifty dollars each, to be known as the "Lurie Scholarships."

A scholarship of the value of five hundred dollars was established by S. W. Straus.

Mrs. Edgar J. Nathan has endowed an annual scholarship of two hundred and fifty dollars in memory of her husband, to be awarded to one of the students of the three upper classes.

LOUIS S. BRUSH EDUCATIONAL FUND

Under the terms of the Will of Louis S. Brush there is created a Foundation, the income of which is to be applied in accordance with the following conditions:

> "For the education, and the support and maintenance during such education, of as many worthy and capable young men as shall desire, and the Trustees of the said Jewish Theological Seminary of America shall select, to become ministers in the Jewish faith, and for that purpose to study and be educated for such ministry in such Seminary, so that such students and prospective ministers shall be thoroughly grounded with Jewish knowledge and inspired through such knowledge with the love of the Hebrew language and a spirit of fidelity and devotion to the Jewish law. The worthy and capable young men to whom I refer are only such as would be unable to furnish or have furnished them sufficient means for the purpose of obtaining

such education and receiving maintenance and support while being so educated in such Seminary."

The Directors of the Seminary, upon the recommendation of the Faculty, have established under this Foundation, Scholarships of the value of Eight Hundred Dollars ($800) each, and have further made the proviso that students holding these Scholarships shall devote themselves completely to study under the direction of the Faculty and shall not engage in work outside of the Seminary during the Academic Term for more than four (4) hours per week.

The Directors have also established two Graduate Scholarships of the value of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) each, to be awarded to graduates of the Seminary of not more than three years' standing who desire to continue their studies in preparation for the ministry and become candidates either for the Hattarat Horaah or the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature in the Seminary.

Recipients of the Brush Graduate Scholarships are expected to act as tutors.

PRIZES

REGULATIONS FOR THE AWARD OF PRIZES

Unless otherwise specified in the deed of gift or bequest creating a prize, the following rules shall apply to the award thereof:

1. Prizes will be awarded for essays upon subjects announced by the President and the Faculty.
2. The subjects will be announced not later than June 1.
3. The essays must be submitted not later than March 15.
4. Each essay should be clearly written on one side of the page.
5. In judging the merits of any essay, style as well as content will be taken into consideration.
6. No student may write for more than one prize, and students are not permitted to cooperate in writing an essay.
7. Only fully matriculated students may compete for the prizes.
8. The prizes will be awarded by the Faculty in June of each year.
9. The Faculty reserves the right of withholding prizes in any subject, if the essays presented do not possess sufficient merit.
10. Prize essays will be accepted as graduation theses.

SUBJECTS FOR PRIZE ESSAYS

1. The Laemmlein Buttenwieser Bible Prize, value eighty dollars. "The Problem of the Biblical Chronology of the Kings of Judah and Israel in the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.E." To be awarded in 1933.

2. The Laemmlein Buttenwieser Talmud Prize, value eighty dollars. "The Chief Characteristics of the Haggadah in the Mishna, with the Exclusion of Abot." To be awarded in 1932.

3. The Aaron Friedenwald Prize in Jewish Theology, value eighty dollars. "Theological Doctrines in the Tannaitic Midrashim of the School of Rabbi Ishmael." To be awarded in 1933.

4. The Alexander Kohut Memorial Prize, value forty dollars. "Critical Examination of the Court Decisions recorded in the Mishna." To be awarded in 1932.

5. The Robison Memorial Prize, value eighty dollars. "The Talmudic and Midrashic sources of Kalir's Piyyutim for the four special Sabbaths." To be awarded in 1932.

6. The Rabbinowitz Memorial Prize, value eighty dollars. "The date of the Book of Malachi." To be awarded in 1932.

7. The Moses Greenberg Prize in Bible, value one hundred dollars. To be awarded to the student of the Junior Class showing the greatest proficiency in Bible.

8. The Joseph Zubow Memorial Prize in Codes, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Codes.

9. The Jacobson Memorial Prize in Hazanut, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Hazanut.

10. The Lamport Homiletic Prizes, value forty dollars, for the best two sermons written and preached in the Seminary.

11. The Irving Lehman Prizes in Public Speaking, value fifty dollars. To be divided between two students who show the greatest progress in elocution.

12. The William B. Hackenburg Prize, value forty dollars. To be awarded to the student showing the greatest proficiency in Midrash.

13. The David Scharps Memorial Prize in Talmud, value one hundred and twenty-five dollars. To be awarded to a member of the graduating class, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, shows the greatest appreciation and knowledge of the Talmud and the commentators thereof.

14. The Morris Greenberg Prize in Modern Hebrew Literature, value fifty dollars. To be awarded to the student who makes the greatest progress in the subject of Modern Hebrew Literature.

15. The Abraham Berliner Prize:

The Messrs. Stroock established a prize in memory of their uncle, the distinguished historian, Abraham Berliner, to be known as the Abraham Berliner Prize in Jewish History.

The value of this prize is two hundred dollars, to be awarded in 1933. Competition is open to all students and alumni of the Seminary. The treatise must be delivered on or before December 1, 1932. The subject chosen is "The Jews in Salonica in the Sixteenth Century on the basis of the Responsa of the Period." The manuscript is to be typewritten or written in a clear hand on one side of the page with a sufficient margin. Each competitor for the prize is to assume a *nom de plume* which is to appear on the manuscript instead of his name. The treatise to which the prize is awarded will be published by the Seminary.

CLASS ESSAYS

Every student, excepting those admitted to final examinations for graduation, is required to present an essay of at least 2,500 words in one of the following subjects: Bible, Talmud, Theology, Liturgy or History, before March 1 of each year. Suggested subjects for these essays will be announced in October of each year, but students are free to select any other subject in the departments mentioned with the approval of the Professor in charge of the department.

SERMONS

Every student of the second, third and fourth year is required to deliver at least one sermon a year from the pulpit of the Seminary Synagogue, and to write one additional sermon yearly as an exercise in Homiletics. Sermons to be delivered at the Seminary must be submitted in outline to the Professor of Homiletics at least a fortnight before the date when it is to be preached. Students desiring to preach outside of the Seminary must receive permission from the President.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The Seminary year is divided in two semesters, the first extending from the High Holy Days to the end of January; the second from February 1 to the Graduation. Students absent from class for more than 15% of any term will receive no credit for the term's work. At the end of the first year of residence the Faculty may drop any student who shows no promise for the calling of the rabbinate from the roll of the Seminary. Students failing to receive the passing grade, D, in any subject shall be permitted to present themselves for reexamination. This privilege shall not be extended to students failing in more than three subjects, or in two subjects if either is taught for two hours per week or more, or in any event when the subjects in which the failure occurs are taught more than five hours per week. Students failing in reexaminations, or failing in the same subject for two successive years, may be asked to withdraw from the Seminary. Students whose failures do not entitle them for reexamination may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be permitted to make up the deficiency by remaining in residence for an additional year and pursuing a course of study prescribed by the Faculty, or shall be dropped from the roll of students.

Students receiving the grade B shall be considered honor men and shall receive special mention at the Commencement Exercises.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE GRANTING OF THE DEGREE OF RABBI

Candidates for the degree of Rabbi are expected to remain in residence at least four years. At the beginning of his fourth year, a student may apply to the President for admission to final examinations. No candidate will receive the degree of Rabbi who fails in any one of his examinations. Candidates must also submit a satisfactory thesis of no less than 5,000 words. This thesis must be submitted to the Faculty before March 15. Essays written in competition for a prize will be accepted also as graduation theses.

Students attaining the grade of B or B+ in their final examinations will be graduated "with merit" (באופן נעלה); those attaining the grade A will be graduated "with distinction" (באופן מאד נעלה).

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE GRANTING OF THE HATTARAT HORAAH

Students, after completing the first year of the curriculum, may apply for the privilege of being considered candidates for the Hattarat Horaah. The Faculty shall select the candidates who in their opinion will be able to pursue with advantage a special course in Talmud, Codes and Responsa, leading to the Hattarat Horaah.

This course will comprise instruction in the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of the ritual law. The Hattarat Horaah shall be granted only after an additional year of study pursued after graduation. The course is to extend over four years, beginning as a rule with the second year of the curriculum. In cases of students exceptionally qualified, the term may be shortened. The candidates will be examined three times a year—at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the year. Failure in two successive examinations will exclude the student from this course. The final examination leading to the Hattarat Horaah shall be held in the presence of the entire Faculty.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF HEBREW LITERATURE

The degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature will be granted by the vote of a majority of the Faculty, of which majority the President shall be one, such vote to be approved by the Directors.

Students who have completed the full Rabbinical course in the Seminary, and have received the degree of Rabbi, may present themselves for the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature after completing an additional year at the Seminary, pursuing the special courses relating to their major subjects hereinafter provided for the candidates, and after submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty and passing the prescribed oral examination.

Students who have received the degree of Rabbi and who do not remain in residence at the Seminary may present themselves for the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature after a lapse of three years, provided that during the interval they shall have carried on special studies prescribed by the Faculty, shall have submitted a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, and shall have presented themselves for the prescribed oral examinations.

The Faculty of the Seminary may, in their discretion, admit graduates of other institutions of higher learning to the course for this degree, upon satisfactory assurance that they are competent to take up independent research work and fulfil the other conditions prescribed.

Students not desirous of entering the ministry, but of devoting themselves to the study and advancement of Jewish learning, may become candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature upon the same conditions as the regular Rabbinical students.

REQUIREMENTS

(1) A thesis consisting of at least 15,000 words must be submitted. The thesis must prove the candidate's ability for independent work and scientific research, and must form an original contribution to the subject treated. It must be examined by the President and at least two members of the Faculty. It must be printed, either separately or in a scientific journal of standing, and twenty-five copies of

it must be presented to the Seminary. The degree may be conferred as soon as definite assurance is given that the thesis will be printed within a period of two years.

The subject of the thesis must be taken from one of the following seven divisions:

(*a*) Bible.

(*b*) Talmud.

(*c*) Theology.

(*d*) Liturgy.

(*e*) Jewish History and Literature.

(*f*) Jewish Philosophy.

(*g*) Semitic Philology (ancillary to any department of Jewish science).

The thesis must be in the hands of the Faculty on or before February 1.

(2) After the thesis has been accepted, an oral examination will be held in three of the above mentioned subjects, taking that of the thesis as major and two others as minors. This examination will take place during the second week after Passover, and will be conducted in the presence of the Faculty, to ascertain the candidate's general proficiency.

(*a*) *Bible.* If Bible be the major subject, the candidate will be required to give evidence of a thorough acquaintance with the text of the Bible and the main problems of Biblical scholarship, showing likewise a familiarity with ancient and modern exegesis; if it be a minor subject, a thorough acquaintance with the text of the Bible and a critical analysis of one of the books of the Bible will be required.

(*b*) *Talmud.* If Talmud be the major subject, the candidate will be required to give evidence of his ability to read and interpret

any portion of the Talmud and show that he has made a special study of one of the major treatises of the Talmud, together with the history of the Halakah, and the history of Tannaitic and Amoraic literature; if it be a minor subject, general familiarity with the Talmud and its commentaries will be required.

(*c*) *Theology.* If Theology be the major subject, the examination will include Jewish theology according to the original sources, such as the Bible, the Talmud, the Midrashim, the theological chapters of the works of the great philosophers, the *Musar* literature, etc.; if it be a minor subject, a general knowledge of Jewish theology will be required.

(*d*) *Liturgy.* If Liturgy be the major subject, the candidate will be required to have a thorough knowledge of the history and development of the Prayer-book; if it be a minor subject, a general knowledge of the history of the Prayer-book will be sufficient.

(*e*) *History and Literature.* If History and Literature be the major subjects, the candidate must give evidence of a thorough knowledge of one period of history and of one branch of Jewish literature, in addition to a general knowledge of the history and literature of the Jews; if it be a minor subject, a general knowledge of the history and literature of the Jews will be sufficient.

(*f*) *Philosophy.* If Philosophy be the major subject, the candidate will be required to give proof of a thorough knowledge of the system and the writings of one philosopher, and be able to present an outline of the history of Jewish philosophy; if it be a minor subject, he will be required to be able to present an outline of the history of Jewish philosophy and give evidence of his acquaintance with some philosophic work, the choice of which shall be left to him.

(*g*) *Semitic Philology.* If Semitic Philology be the major subject, a thorough knowledge of one Semitic language will be required; if it be a minor subject, a fair knowledge of one Semitic language will be required; in either case a thorough knowledge of Hebrew is considered indispensable.

COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF HEBREW LITERATURE

The following lectures will be offered on request to the candidates for the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature:

PROFESSOR GINZBERG—(*a*) Babli and Yerushalmi in their mutual relation. (b) The Halakah in the Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha. (c) The Tosafists as Critics of the Talmud.

PROFESSOR MARX—(*a*) Sources of Gaonic History. (*b*) Introduction to the study of manuscripts.

PROFESSOR DAVIDSON—The Contribution of the Yemenite Jews to the Liturgy.

The hours for these lectures will be arranged in conference with the candidates for the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature.

DEGREES AWARDED *HONORIS CAUSA*

The Seminary is empowered to grant the degrees of Doctor of Divinity and of Doctor of Hebrew Literature *honoris causa*. These will be granted only upon the recommendation of a majority of the Faculty, of which majority the President shall be one, such action to be approved by the Directors.

STUDENTS

ACADEMIC SESSION, 1930-1931

§Abrams, Abba, Ph.B.	1925	Chicago	Chicago, Ill.
J.D.	1925	Chicago	
Becker, Laban, B.A.	1926	McGill	Montreal, Canada
Blumenthal, Aaron, H., B.A.	1928	McGill	Montreal, Canada
§Bokser, Ben Zion, B.A.	1928	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
		M.A., Columbia	
¶Bonder, David, B.A.	1927	Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cass, Samuel, B.A.	1929	C. C. N. Y.	Toronto, Canada
Chapman, Morris B., B.A.	1929	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Cohen, Armond E., B.A.	1930	N. Y. U.	Cleveland, Ohio
Cohen, Bernard, B.A.	1928	Pittsburgh	Arverne, L. I.
§Cohen, David, B.A.	1927	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
*Duckat, Walter		Gratz College	Philadelphia, Pa.
§Eisenstein, Israel, B.A.	1927	Columbia	New York, N. Y.
Englander, Benjamin H., B.S.	1929	Lewis Institute	Chicago, Ill.
Farber, Walter, Ph.B.	1929	Chicago	Detroit, Mich.
Forman, Max L., B.A.	1930	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Pa.
Frank, Morris, Ph.B.	1928	Chicago	Chattanooga, Tenn.
§Friedman, Théodore, B.A.	1928	C. C. N. Y.	Stamford, Conn.
Gelb, Max, B.A.	1929	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gerstein, Joseph, B.A.	1930	Minnesota	Minneapolis, Minn.
Goldfarb, Harold, B.A.	1926	Columbia	Port Richmond, S. I.
Goldfarb, Solomon D., B.S.	1929	N. Y. U.	Brooklyn,, N. Y.
Goodman, Hyman, B.S.	1929	Lewis	Toronto, Canada
Goodman, Joseph S., B.B.A.	1925	Boston	Roxbury, Mass.
M.A.	1928	Boston	
Gordis, Robert, B.A.	1926	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
Ph.D.	1929	Dropsie	
Gordon, Harold, B.A.	1929	Minnesota	Minneapolis, Minn.
Gorrelick, Benjamin H., B.A.	1930	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Greenburg, William, B.A.	1928	N. Y. U.	Revere, Mass.
Greenfeld, William P., B.A.	1928	Harvard	Malden, Mass.
¶Greenstein, Manuel, B.A.	1926	Ohio State	Warren, Ohio
Gutstein, Morris A., B.S.	1929	N. Y. U.	New York, N. Y.
§Halpern, Peter, B.S.	1928	Columbia	Brooklyn, N. Y.
M.A.	1930	Columbia	
§Hyams, Ario S., B.A.	1927	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Israelitan, Abraham H., B.A	1930	Tulsa	Philadelphia, Pa.
§Kartzinel, Phineas P., B.A.	1929	N. Y. U.	New York, N. Y.
M.A.	1931	Columbia	
Katzoff, Louis, B.A.	1930	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
§Kellman, Harry B., B.S.	1927	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Pa.
Kertzer, Morris N., B.A.	1930	Toronto	Toronto, Canada
Klein, Isaac		C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
§Labovitz, Jérome, B.A.	1927	Minnesota	Minneapolis, Minn.
Langer, Samuel, B.A.	1928	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
Levens, Monroe, B.A.	1929	Minnesota	Minneapolis, Minn.
Levi, Eliezer, A.		Toronto	Toronto, Canada

*Special Students.
§Graduated, Rabbi, June 1931.
¶Received, MHL., June 1931.

LEVI, SAMUEL G., B.A. 1929	Toronto	Toronto, Canada
*LEVINE, JULIUS, B.A. 1929	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
§MAGIL, REUBEN, B.A. 1924	Columbia	Philadelphia, Pa.
L.L.B. 1927	Pennsylvania	
MARGOLIS, MORRIS D., B.A.....1928	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.
MICHELSON, A. ELIHU, B.S.S....1930	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
NELSON, HARRY, Ph.B.....1930	Chicago	Gary, Indiana
§RABINOWITZ, SIMCHA, B.A. 1924	Richmond	Newark, N. J.
M.A. 1925	Richmond	
REICH, PAUL, B.A. 1929	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
*RIBACK, SIDNEY.....	C. C. N. Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
*RICKEL, HYMEN S., B.A..... 1931	N. Y. U.	Cleveland, Ohio
§ROSEN, MATTHEW S., B.A. 1919	Temple	Philadelphia, Pa.
*ROSIN, NORTON, B.A. 1930	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.
ROUTTENBERG, MAX J., B.S..... 1931	N. Y. U.	Montreal, Canada
RUDERMAN, SAMUEL S., B.S..... 1928	Harvard	Malden, Mass.
SANDROW, EDWARD T., B.A.....1929	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Pa.
§SCHNITZER, SAMUEL, L.L.B. 1918	De Paul	Chicago, Ill.
SEGAL, BERNARD, B.S.....1930	Columbia	Memphis, Tenn.
SELTZER, HERBERT, A., B.A.....1928	Harvard	Dorchester, Mass.
M.A. 1929	Harvard	
SILVERSTONE, A. S., B.S. 1931	Lewis Institute	Montreal, Canada
SIMON, ABRAHAM, B.A..... 1928	C. C. N. Y.	New York, N. Y.
§SIMON, RALPH, B.A. 1927	C. C. N. Y.	Newark, N. J.
*SKOP, MORRIS, B.A. 1928	Ohio State	Cleveland, Ohio
STARR, JOSHUA, Ph.B.....1928	Chicago	New York, N. Y.
STOLPER, BERNARD, B.S., ...1927	N. Y. U.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
M.A. 1930	Columbia	
TELLER, BENJAMIN L., B.S.....1926	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Pa.
TOFILOVSKY, SANDERS A., B.A.. 1930	Tulsa	Tulsa, Oklahoma
TREIGER, BERT I., B.A..... 1926	Columbia	Portland, Oregon
§WEINE, MAX, B.A. 1927	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.
§ZELIZER, NATHAN, B.S. 1929	N. Y. U.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
M.A.....1930	Columbia	
§ZWELLING, HARRY Z., B.A. 1927	Ohio State	Cleveland, Ohio.

*Special Student.
§Graduated, Rabbi, June 1931.

EVENTS OF THE YEAR 1930-1931

ENROLLMENT

Twelve applicants for admission into the Rabbinical Department were approved by the Faculty in September, 1930, making a total registration, exclusive of post-graduate students, of 71. In addition, thirty candidates are enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Hebrew Literature, and three for the Hattarat Horaah.

IN MEMORIAM

The Seminary records with deep sorrow the passing of its distinguished Directors, Samuel Greenbaum on August 26, 1930, Daniel Guggenheim on September 28, 1930 and Mortimer L. Schiff, a member of the Library Board, on June 4, 1931.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

During the year the Seminary received the following bequests: From the Estate of Herman Conheim an additional $1,000, making a total of $2,000. From the Estate of Simon Liebovitz, $2,000.

Doctor William Cowen provided in his will as follows:—"Inasmuch as so large a part of my property has been derived from my revered father, I desire its source to be perpetuated in the manner and for the objects that would have commended themslves to him were he living. Therefore, all the rest, residue and remainder of my property, whether the same be real or personal and wheresoever situate and whether in my physical possession or not, of which I may die seized or possessed, inclusive of all the interests to which I may be entitled in the estates of my parents and all property over which I have a power of appointment, I give, devise and bequeath to the JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA (in the City of New York) to be by it held as a permanent fund to be known as the NEWMAN COWEN AND RACHEL COWEN MEMORIAL TRUST, the income whereof is to be applied to the general purposes of said Seminary."

From the Estate of Mortimer L. Schiff, for the Library of the Seminary, $25,000. During the year, the late Mr. Schiff, generously came to the support of the Library by contributing the sum of $25,000 for the current year and offering to give $20,000 each year during 1932 and 1933.

Mrs. Edgar J. Nathan, through a gift of $5,000.00, established a scholarship in memory of her husband, to be awarded on terms to be fixed by the Faculty to one of the students of the three upper classes.

Mr. and Mrs. Sol M. Stroock, contributed $5,000.00 to the Seminary in memory of their son, Robert.

Congregation Rodeph Sholom of New York sent a special donation of $250.00 on behalf of its Board of Trustees.

The Jewish Community Center and Welfare Federation of Omaha, Nebraska, offered to donate $200.00 in recognition of the worthiness of our institution.

The Jewish Community of Leavenworth, Kansas, donated $50.00 to the Seminary through their United Charities Fund.

Mr. James Marshall presented to the Seminary an interesting etching of his father, Mr. Louis Marshall.

A bequest of $100.00 was received from the late Morris Alkus of Philadelphia.

Mr. Henry Clay Greenberg established an annual prize of $100.00 in memory of his father, Moses Greenberg. The Faculty decided that this prize be awarded for proficiency in Bible.

LOUIS MARSHALL MEMORIAL FUND

In September 1929, Mr. Julius Rosenwald proposed to President Adler the establishment of a Louis Marshall Memorial Fund sufficient in amount to permit the expansion of the Seminary, and declared himself prepared to contribute $500,000.00 to this Fund. Mr. Rosenwald explained that he had been moved to make this offer by the receipt of a letter from Mr. Marshall, the last letter Mr. Marshall is known to have written, explaining the needs of the Seminary and demonstrating its importance. President Adler submitted this proposal to the Board of Directors who were deeply moved by it, and authorized him to say to Mr. Rosenwald that the tender was accepted and that steps would be taken to carry out his proposal. The general economic conditions have thus far prevented the actual establishment of the Fund, but it is the hope of the Directors that the time may not be far distant when practical steps toward carrying out Mr. Rosenwald's plan may be taken.

PUBLICATIONS

FACULTY

Professor Louis Ginzberg's introductory lecture at the Hebrew University delivered in the spring of 1929, was published by the University under the title, מקומה של ההלכה בחכמת ישראל.

The third volume of Professor Israel Davidson's monumental Thesaurus of Mediaeval Hebrew Poetry appeared in 1930.

Professor Alexander Marx contributed an article on "Eine Unbekannte Spanische Inkunabel מחזור ליום כפור to the Festschrift in honor of J. Brody.

Doctor Boaz Cohen published a complete index of the rabbinic Responsa literature, under the title, קונטרס התשובות.

The Memorandum on the Western Wall submitted by President Cyrus Adler to the Commission of the League of Nations was printed during the course of the year.

The League for the Fixity of the Sabbath published a memorandum on Calendar Reform prepared by Professor Moses Hyamson and presented to the League of Nations.

ALUMNI

Doctor Louis M. Epstein published a discussion of the Agunah problem from the point of view of Jewish law, containing proposals for lightening the difficulties encountered in the matter. The work is entitled הצעה למען תקנת עגונות.

The ארבעה קניינים by Isaac ben Jacob Campanton, edited with introduction, translation and notes by Doctor Elhanan Golomb, was published by the Dropsie College.

Doctor Michael Higger published a book entitled "Seven Minor Treatises" containing critical editions of several minor treatises of the Talmud.

Doctor Joseph Hertz published the second volume of his commentary on the Pentateuch.

Rabbi Joseph Marcus published "A Fifth Manuscript of Ben Sira," which relates to the discovery of a new leaf from the original Hebrew of Ben Sira.

The doctoral dissertation by Doctor Israel Goldstein entitled "A Century of Judaism in New York" was published during the year.

Doctor Meyer Waxman published a "History of Jewish Literature."

SPECIAL LECTURES

During the second semester of the academic year, the following lectures on Practical Problems of the Ministry were delivered at the Seminary:

Sol M. Stroock....."The Rabbi in His Relation to General Communal Undertakings"

Maurice J. Karpf....."The Pastoral Work of the Rabbi in Relation to the Larger Community"

Dr. Solomon Lowenstein.."The Rabbi in His Relation to the Local Charity Federation"

Dr. Cyrus Adler....."The Rabbi in His Relation to the Efforts for the Upbuilding of Palestine"

Albert P. Schoolman....."The Use of Summer Camps for Spiritual Work"

Harry L. Glucksman....."The Rabbi in His Relation to the Community Center"

Dr. Israel Goldstein....."The Rabbi in His Relation to the Good-Will Work"

Bernard Semel....."Jewish Education on a Communal Basis"

ADDITIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Messrs. Isidor D. Morrison and Milton Rubin were elected Directors of the Seminary and Professor Alexander Marx, Mr. Carl H. Pforzheimer and Mr. Frank Schechter were elected members of the Board of Directors of the Library Corporation.

CHANGES IN THE FACULTY

Doctor Louis Finkelstein was appointed to the Solomon Schechter Chair of Jewish Theology. This Chair was established in memory of Doctor Schechter by the graduates of the Seminary.

PULPITS OCCUPIED BY STUDENTS DURING THE HIGH HOLY DAYS, 1930

ABRAMS, ABBA	Oir Chodosh	Chicago, Ill.
BLUMENTHAL, AARON	Seminary	New York, N. Y.
BOKSER, BENJAMIN	B'nai Israel	Woonsocket, R. I.
CASS, SAMUEL	United Jewish Center	Danbury, Conn.
CHAPMAN, MORRIS	Bedford Hills Sanitarium	Bedford Hills, N. Y.
COHEN, ARMOND E.	Akron Jewish Center	Akron, Ohio
COHEN, DAVID	Beth Israel	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
EISENSTEIN, IRA	Mishkan Tefila	Boston, Mass.
FRIEDMAN, THEODORE	Community Synagogue	Norwich, Conn.
GELB, MAX	Adath Israel	Middletown, Conn.
GOLDFARB, HAROLD	Temple Emanu-El	Staten Island, N. Y.
GOLDFARB, SOLOMON D.	Jewish Community	Westwood, N. J.
GOODMAN, HYMAN		Toronto, Canada
GOODMAN, JOSEPH	Washington Heights Cong.	New York, N. Y.
GORDIS, ROBERT	Hebrew Institute	Woodcliff, N. J.
GORDON, THEODORE	Adath Jeshurun	Minneapolis, Minn.
GORRELICK, BENJAMIN	Temple Beth El	Rockaway Park, N. Y.
GREENBURG, WILLIAM	Beth El	Bangor, Maine
GREENFELD, WILLIAM		Long Branch, N. J.
GUTSTEIN, MORRIS	Beth El	Long Beach, N. Y.
HALPERN, PETER	Bnai Israel	Omaha, Nebr.
HYAMS, ARIO S.	Beth El	Harrisburg, Pa.
KARTZINEL, PHINEAS	Neighborhood Association	Forest Park, L. I.
LABOVITZ, JEROME	Brith Sholom	Erie, Pa.
LEVI, E. A.	Jewish Community Center	Summit, N. J.
LEVI, SAMUEL J.		Stapleton, N. Y.
LEVINE, JULIUS	Guardians of Faith	Montclair, N. J.
MAGIL, REUBEN	Beth El	Springfield, Mass.
MARGOLIS, MORRIS D.	Bay Ridge Jewish Center	Brooklyn, N. Y.
RABINOWITZ, SIMCHA	Bnai Israel	Nutley, N. J.
REICH, PAUL	B'nai Jeshurun	New Brighton, S. I.
RIBACK, SIDNEY	Beth El	New London, Conn.
ROSEN, MATTHEW S.	Beth El	Allentown, Pa.
RUDERMAN, SAMUEL	Beth El	Bessemer, Ala.
SANDROW, EDWARD T.	Adath Jeshurun	Philadelphia, Pa.
SEGAL, BERNARD	Beth Israel	Knoxville, Tenn
SILVERSTONE, A.	Beth Israel	Fairmont, W. Va.
SIMON, ABRAHAM	Tifereth Israel	Columbus, Ohio
SIMON, RALPH	Beth El	New London, Conn.
STOLPER, BERNARD		Brooklyn, N. Y.
TELLER, BENJAMIN	Mishkan Tefila	Roxbury, Mass.
WEINE, MAX	Bnai Israel	Northfork, S. Carolina
ZELIZER, NATHAN	Beth El	Brooklyn, N. Y.
ZWELLING, HARRY Z.	Beth Israel	Vineland, N. J.



EXTERIOR VIEW OF NEW SEMINARY BUILDINGS

Broadway, 122d and 123d Streets

DEDICATION EXERCISES

The new buildings of the Seminary were dedicated with appropriate ceremonies during the week of October 19-26. The Jacob H. Schiff Memorial housing the Library was dedicated on October 19. Addresses were delivered by Professor Alexander Marx, Doctor A. S. W. Rosenbach and Professor William Walker Rockwell. Mr. Mortimer L. Schiff presented the keys, which were accepted on behalf of the Library Corporation by Mr. Sol M. Stroock. Rabbi Max Drob pronounced the invocation.

The Unterberg Memorial, housing the Teachers Institute, was dedicated on Sunday evening, October 19. Addresses were delivered by Professor M. M. Kaplan, Doctor William F. Russell and Doctor Emanuel Gamoran. Mr. Israel Unterberg presented the keys which were accepted for the Seminary by President Adler.

Supplementary exercises were held during the week. On Monday evening, October 20, there was a celebration by the students of the Israel Friedlaender Classes; on Tuesday evening, by the students of the Rabbinical Department; on Wednesday evening, by the United Synagogue of America; and on Saturday evening by the Rabbinical Assembly of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, and by the alumni of the Teachers Training and Academic Departments of Teachers Institute.

On Sunday afternoon, October 26, there was held the Seminary Convocation, together with the Dedication of the Louis S. Brush Memorial. Honorary Degrees of Doctor of Hebrew Literature were conferred on Elkan N. Adler of London, Professor George Foot Moore of Harvard University, and Professor Morris Levine of the Seminary. The degrees of Doctor of Divinity were conferred on Rabbis Max Drob, and Max D. Klein of the Class of 1911, and on Rabbi Abraham Hershman of the Class of 1906.

Addresses were delivered by President Cyrus Adler, Doctor Elkan N. Adler and Doctor Israel H. Levinthal.

A dinner was given in the evening by the Directors of the Seminary in the Dining Hall of the Brush Dormitory, President Adler, acting as toastmaster, and addresses were delivered by Mr. Felix M. Warburg and Doctor Elkan N. Adler.

COMMENCEMENT, 1930

At the Commencement Exercises held June 8, 1930, the following degrees were conferred:

Doctor of Hebrew Literature

ABRAHAM LOUIS LASSEN (Chicago, Ill.) Master of Arts, Northwestern University.

Rabbis

ELIAS CHARRY (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Bachelor of Science, College of the City of New York.

JACOB FREEDMAN (Springfield, Mass.) Master of Arts, Columbia University.

EDWARD ELISHA GELBER (Toronto, Canada) Master of Arts, Columbia University.

JACOB KRAFT (Roxbury, Mass.) Bachelor of Arts, Harvard University.

PHILIP LIPIS (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of New York.

JOSEPH ZEITLIN (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of New York.

PRIZES AWARDED

The Laemmlein Buttenwieser Talmud Prize, value eighty dollars.
"The Principle of Aseh Doche lo Thâaseh Critically Examined."
Divided between Benjamin Bokser and Theodore Friedman.

The Alexander Kohut Memorial Prize, value forty dollars.
"The Concept of Torah in Tannaitic Literature."
Awarded to Jerome Labovitz.
Honorable mention Jacob Kraft and Simcha Rabinowitz.

The Alumni Association Prize, value one hundred dollars.
"The Historical Material in the Responsa of R. Benjamin Zeeb."
Awarded to Ralph Simon.
Honorable mention Theodore Gordon, Samuel G. Levi, Raoul Nass.

The Robison Memorial Prize, value eighty dollars.
"The History of the Three Kedushot."
Divided between Ario S. Hyams and Philip Lipis, and Abraham Silverstone.
Honorable mention Samuel Langer and Nathan Zelizer.

The Rabbinowitz Memorial Prize, value eighty dollars.
"The Date and Historical Background of Zechariah IX-XIV."
Divided between Robert Gordis and Joseph Goodman.
Honorable mention William P. Greenfield, Eliezer A. Levi, Abraham Simon.

The Friedlaender-Kotkov Memorial Prize in Philosophy, established by the Class of 1921. value fifty dollars.
"The Philosophy of Nahmanides as deducted from his Commentary on the Pentateuch."
Awarded to Phineas Kartzinel.

The Joseph Zubow Memorial Prize in Codes, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Codes.
Divided between Solomon D. Goldfarb and Robert Gordis.

The Jacobson Memorial Prize in Hazanut, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Hazanut.
Divided between Ario S. Hyams and Joseph Zeitlin.
Honorable mention Samuel Cass and Simcha Rabinowitz.

The Lamport Homiletic Prizes, value forty dollars, for the best two sermons written and preached in the Seminary.
Awarded to Ira Eisenstein and Benjamin Bokser.

The Irving Lehman Prizes in Public Speaking, value fifty dollars. Divided between two students who showed the greatest progress in elocution.
Awarded to Morris B. Chapman and Phineas Kartzinel.
Honorable mention Simcha Rabinowitz.

The William B. Hackenburg Prize, value forty dollars.
To the student showing the greatest proficiency in Midrash. Awarded to Theodore Friedman.

The David Scharps Memorial Prize in Talmud, value one hundred and twenty-five dollars.
To a member of the graduating class who in the opinion of the Faculty showed the greatest appreciation and knowledge of the Talmud and the commentators thereof.
Awarded to Philip Lipis.

COMMENCEMENT, 1931

At the Commencement Exercises held on June 7, 1931, the following Degrees were conferred:

Rabbis

ABBA ABRAMS (Chicago, Ill.) Doctor of Law, University of Chicago. Graduated with Merit.

BEN ZION BOKSER (Brooklyn N. Y.) Master of Arts, Columbia University. Graduated with Distinction.

DAVID COHEN (New York, N. Y.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of New York.

IRA EISENSTEIN (New York, N. Y.) Bachelor of Arts, Columbia University. Graduated with Merit.

THEODORE FRIEDMAN (Stamford, Conn.) Master of Arts, Columbia University. Graduated with Distinction.

WILLIAM GREENBURG (Revere, Mass.) Bachelor of Arts, New York University,

PETER HALPERN (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Master of Arts, Columbia University.

ARIO SAMUEL HYAMS (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of New York.

PHINEAS KARTZINEL (New York, N. Y.) Master of Arts, Columbia University. Graduated with Merit.

HARRY BARNETT KELLMAN (Philadelphia, Pa.) Bachelor of Science, University of Pennsylvania.

JEROME LABOVITZ (Minneapolis, Minn.) Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota. Graduated with Merit.

REUBEN JACOB MAGIL (Philadelphia, Pa.) Bachelor of Laws, University of Pennsylvania Law School. Graduated with Merit.

SIMCHA RABINOWITZ (Newark, N. J.) Master of Arts, University of Richmond. Graduated with Merit.

MATTHEW S. ROSEN (Philadelphia, Pa.) Bachelor of Science, Temple University.

SAMUEL SCHNITZER (Chicago, Ill.) Bachelor of Laws, De Paul University.

RALPH SIMON (Newark, N. J.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of New York. Graduated with Distinction.

MAX WEINE (Detroit, Mich.) Bachelor of Arts, College of the City of Detroit. Graduated with Merit.

NATHAN ZELIZER (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Master of Arts, Columbia University. Graduated with Merit.

HARRY ZEVI ZWELLING (Cleveland, Ohio). Bachelor of Arts, Ohio State University. Graduated with Merit.

Masters of Hebrew Literature

DAVID BONDER (Pittsburgh, Pa.) Bachelor of Arts, University of Pittsburgh.

SAMUEL EPSTEIN (Montreal, Canada). Bachelor of Arts, McGill University.

MANUEL GREENSTEIN (Warren, Ohio). Bachelor of Arts, Ohio State University.

PRIZES AWARDED

The Abraham Berliner Prize in History, value four hundred dollars.
Established by the Messrs. Stroock in memory of their uncle, the distinguished historian, Abraham Berliner.
Subject: "The History of the Anti-Maimonidean Controversy."
Awarded to Doctor Joseph Sarachek, graduate of the Seminary and Rabbi of the Jewish Center of University Heights, New York City.

The Laemmlein Buttenwieser Bible Prize, value eighty dollars.
"The Problem of the Hebrews (עברים) in the Bible."
Awarded to Bert I. Treiger.
Honorable mention—Abraham Simon and Herbert Seltzer.

The Aaron Friedenwald Prize in Jewish Theology, value eighty dollars.
"The Doctrine of Free Will in the Apocryphal Pseudo-epigraphic and Tannaitic Literature."
Awarded to Peter Halpern and Harry Zevi Zwelling, jointly.

The Alexander Kohut Memorial Prize, value forty dollars.
"The Structure of the Mishnah Treatise, פסחים, Compared with that of the Tosefta."
Awarded to Doctor Robert Gordis.
Honorable mention Phineas Kartzinel.

The Lamport Homiletic Prizes, value forty dollars, for the best two sermons written and preached in the Seminary.
Awarded to Ben Zion Bokser and Reuben Jacob Magil.

The Irving Lehman Prizes in Public Speaking, value fifty dollars, to be divided between two students who show the greatest progress in elocution.
Awarded to Simcha Rabinowitz and Benjamin H. Gorrelick.

The William B. Hackenburg Prize, value forty dollars, to be awarded to the student showing the greatest proficiency in Midrash.
Divided between Doctor Robert Gordis and Sanders A. Tofilovsky.

The David Sharps Memorial Prize in Talmud, value one hundred and twenty-five dollars. To be awarded to a member of the graduating class who, in the opinion of the Faculty, shows the greatest appreciation and knowledge of the Talmud and the commentators thereof.
Awarded to Ben Zion Bokser.

The Morris Greenberg Prize in Modern Hebrew Literature, value fifty dollars. To be awarded to the student who makes the greatest progress in the subject of Modern Hebrew Literature.
Awarded to Max Weine.
Honorable mention, Phineas Kartzinel.

The Alumni Association Prize, value one hundred dollars.
"The Historical Material in the Responsa of R. Meir of Lublin, R. Moses Isserles R. Solomon Luria and R. Joel Sirkes."
Awarded to Ben Zion Bokser and Ralph Simon, jointly.

The Friedlaender-Kotov Memorial Prize in Philosophy, established by the Class of 1921, value fifty dollars,
"Judah Ha-Levi's Conception of Jewish Nationalism."
Awarded to Ira Eisenstein.
Honorable mention—Morris D. Margolis.

The Joseph Zubow Memorial Prize in Codes, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Codes.
Divided between Solomon D. Goldfarb and Morris A. Gutstein.
Honorable mention—Isaac Klein and Max L. Forman.

The Jacobson Memorial Prize in Hazanut, value fifty dollars, for the best work in the subject of Hazanut.
Awarded to Samuel Cass.

A message of congratulation upon the occasion of his sixtieth birthday was sent to Mr. Felix M. Warburg on January 12, 1931, by the Directors and the Faculty.

Mr. Sol M. Stroock represented the Seminary at the Dedication Exercises of the Riverside Church on Riverside Drive and 122d Street, on February 8, 1931.

Doctor Joseph H. Hertz, Doctor Elkan N. Adler and Philip S. Henry, Esquire, represented the Seminary at the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration of the founding of Jews' College, London.

President Adler sent a message of congratulation to Professor Umberto Cassuto and the Collegio Rabbinico Italiano on the occasion of the Centenary of the Institute Rabbinico di Padova.

STUDENTS' SOCIETY

The Morais-Blumenthal Society, formed by the students for literary purposes, as well as for the purpose of furthering social intercourse among the members, elected the following officers for the year 1931-1932:

President .....Doctor Robert Gordis
Vice-President .....Herbert A. Seltzer
Secretary .....Morris N. Kertzer
Treasurer .....Harry Nelson
Chairman of the Students' Employment Committee.....Abraham Simon



THE SYNAGOGUE

ANNIVERSARIES OF DEATHS COMMEMORATED BY THE SEMINARY

Tishri 6 (September 17, 1931).....Daniel Guggenheim
Tishri 13 (September 24, 1931).....Jacob H. Schiff
Tishri 19 (September 30, 1931).....Reverend Simon Jacobson
Tishri 27 (October 8, 1931).....Doctor Morris Loeb
Heshvan 17 (October 8, 1931).....Doctor Sabato Morais
Heshvan 26 (November 6, 1931).....Doctor Joseph Mayor Asher
Heshvan 29 (November 9, 1931).....Solomon Rosenbloom
Kislev 1 (November 11, 1931).....Louis S. Brush
Kislev 12 (November 22, 1931).....Doctor Solomon Schechter
Tebet 25 (January 4, 1932).....Newman Cowen
Shebat 9 (January 17, 1932).....Felix Fuld
Adar 12 (February 19, 1932).....Joseph Blumenthal
Adar 18 (February 25, 1932).....Doctor Wilfred P. Kotkov
Adar 26 (March 4, 1932).....Leonard Lewisohn
Adar (2) 8th day (March 10, 1932).....Adolphus S. Solomons
Nisan 19 (April 25, 1932).....Simon M. Roeder
Iyar 4 (May 10, 1932).....Mayer Sulzberger
Iyar 19 (May 25, 1932).....Doctor Alexander Kohut
Sivan 19 (June 23, 1932).....Mortimer L. Schiff
Tammuz 19 (July 23, 1932).....Doctor Israel Friedlaender
Tammuz 19 (July 23, 1932).....David A. Ellis
Ab 23 (August 25, 1932).....Doctor Aaron Friedenwald
Ellul 2 (September 3, 1932).....Samuel Greenbaum
Ellul 6 (September 7, 1932).....Louis Marshall

THE ALUMNI

ABELS, MOSES J. S.	1908 Rabbi		Temple Emanuel, Bor-	4600 14th Ave.,
	1904 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	ough Park, Brooklyn,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1906 M. A.	Columbia	N. Y.	
ABELSON, ALTER	1903 Rabbi		Beth David	30 Jefferson Place,
	B. A.	N. Y. U.		Lynbrook, L. I.
ABELSON, GEORGE	1920 Rabbi			1188 Lincoln Pl.,
	1918 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1920 M. A.	N. Y. U.		
ABRAMOWITZ, HERMAN	1902 Rabbi		Shaar Hashomayim	507 Argyle Ave.,
	1900 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Westmount, Que.,
	1907 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		Canada
ABRAMS, ABBA	1931 Rabbi		Agudas Achim	Schenectady, N. Y.
	1925 Ph. B.	Chicago		
	1925 LL.D.			
ACKERMAN, WILLIAM	1911 Rabbi		Beth Israel	1112 24th Ave.,
	1911 M. A.	Columbia		Meridian, Miss
ALSTAT, PHILIP R.	1920 Rabbi		Temple Israel	1749 Grand Concourse,
	1912 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		New York, N. Y.
	1915 M. A.	Columbia		
ALSTET, MURRAY A.	1915 Rabbi		Jewish Center of	4254 81st St.,
	1911 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Jackson Heights	Elmhurst, L. I.
	1914 M. A.	Columbia		
ARNOFF, NACHMAN S.	1924 Rabbi		Beth-El	1655 Park Blvd.,
	1923 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Camden, N. J.
ARONSON, DAVID	1919 Rabbi		Beth El	1239 Queen Ave., No.,
	1916 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Minneapolis, Minn.
	1917 M. A.	Columbia		
ARZT, MAX	1921 Rabbi		Temple Israel	809 Monroe Ave.,
	1918 B. S.	C. C. N. Y.		Scranton, Pa.
	1921 M. A.	Columbia		
BARNETT, ISIDORE	1929 Rabbi		Kesher Zion	1216 Eckert Ave.,
	1929 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Reading, Pa.
BARON, MORRIS	1906 Rabbi			555 Greene St.,
	1904 B. A.	Harvard		Cumberland, Md.
	1905 M. A.	Columbia		
*BAROWAY, MOSES	1919 Rabbi			
	1915 B. A.	Johns Hopkins		
BASEL, ALEXANDER	1906 Rabbi		Jacob H. Schiff	260 E. 197th St.,
	M. A.	Columbia	Center	New York, N. Y.
BENJAMIN, SAMUEL	1919 Rabbi		South Side Hebrew	7359 Chappel Ave.,
	1915 B. A.	Brown	Congregation	Chicago, Ill.
	1919 J. D.	N. Y. U.		
BERGER, JULIUS	1927 Rabbi		Shaare Zion	3420 Grey Ave.,
	1922 B. A.	Western		Montreal, Canada
	1924 M. A.	McGill		

*Deceased

BERMAN, JEREMIAH J.	1928 Rabbi 1924 B. S. S.	 C. C. N. Y.	Temple Beth-El	185 So. Goodman St., Rochester, N. Y.
BIENENFELD, JESSE	1919 Rabbi 1913 B. S.	 N. Y. U.	Adath Jeshurun	914 Ackerman Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
BIRNBAUM, BENJAMIN H.	1918 Rabbi 1912 B. S. 1914 M. A. 1918 Ph. D.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia Columbia	Logan Sq. Congregation	3036 Palmer Sq., Chicago, Ill.
BLECHMAN, NATHAN	1906 Rabbi 1902 B. A. 1914 M. A. 1917 Ph. D.	 C. C. N. Y. N. Y. U. N. Y. U.	Jewish Center of Mt. Vernon	578 E. 3d St., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
BOKSER, BEN ZION	1931 Rabbi 1928 B. A. M. A.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia		2305 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BONDER, DAVID	1931 M. H. L. 1927 B. A.	 Pittsburgh		Pittsburgh, Pa.
BOSNIAK, JACOB	1917 Rabbi 1914 B. S. 1916 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia	Ocean Parkway Jewish Center	490 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
BRAV, LOUIS	1910 Rabbi			1210 N. 52d St., Philadelphia, Pa.
BURNSTEIN, ALEXANDER J.	1926 Rabbi 1922 B. A. 1925 M. A.	 Northwestern Columbia	Temple Beth-El	Riverview Manor, Harrisburg, Pa.
BURSTEIN, ABRAHAM	1917 Rabbi 1913 B. A. 1916 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	B'nai Israel Community Center	339 62d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BURSTEIN, ELLIOT M.	1923 Rabbi 1919 B. A.	 Columbia	Beth Israel	2874 Washington St., San Francisco, Cal.
CHARRY, ELIAS	1930 Rabbi 1930 B. S. S.	 C. C. N. Y.	Anshe Emeth	372 Fairgreen Ave., Youngstown, Ohio
CHERTOFF, PAUL	1911 Rabbi 1908 B. A. 1910 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia	Instructor, Teachers Institute, J. T. S. A.	5000 15th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
COBLENZ, ADOLPH	1912 Rabbi 1909 B. S.	 C. C. N. Y.	Chizuk Amunah	2029 Eutaw Pl., Baltimore, Md.
COFFEE, RUDOLPH I.	1904 Rabbi 1900 B. A. 1908 Ph. D.	 Columbia Pittsburgh	Temple Sinai	751 Warfield Ave., Oakland, Cal.
*COHEN, ALEXANDER	1908 Rabbi			
COHEN, BOAZ	1924 Rabbi 1921 B. A. 1928 Ph. D.	 Columbia Columbia	Instructor, Asst. Librarian, J. T. S. A.	65 Hamilton Terr., New York, N. Y.
COHEN, DAVID	1931 Rabbi 1927 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.		1724 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

*Deceased.

COHEN, HARRY	1919 Rabbi 1915 B. S. 1918 Ph. D.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia		1818 Mohegan Ave., New York, N. Y.
COHEN, HERMAN M.	1913 Rabbi 1909 B. A. 1913 M. A.	 Chicago Columbia	Temple of Aaron	1004 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
COHEN, JACOB M.	1928 Rabbi 1925 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	Temple Emanuel	18 Congress St., Lawrence, Mass.
COHEN, MORTIMER J.	1919 Rabbi 1915 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	Beth Sholom	1117 Duncanon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
COHEN, SAMUEL M.	1912 Rabbi 1910 B. S. 1912 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	Executive Director, United Synagogue of America	600 W. 115th St., New York, N. Y.
COLISH, NATHAN H.	1920 Rabbi 1916 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	Beth-El	Houston, Texas
DAVIDSON, MAX D.	1922 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1930 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Rutgers	Beth Mordecai	118 State St., Perth Amboy, N. J.
DAVIDOWITZ, HARRY S.	1913 Rabbi 1910 B. S. 1913 M. A. 1927 Ph. D.	 Columbia Columbia Dropsie	Jewish Center	1017 E. Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio
DOBRIN, ABRAHAM E.	1906 Rabbi			1440 O'Farrell St., San Francisco, Cal.
DROB, MAX	1911 Rabbi 1908 B. A. 1910 M. A. 1930 D.D.	 Columbia Columbia J. T. S. A.	Concourse Center of Israel	2720 Grand Concourse, New York, N. Y.
DRUCKER, AARON P.	1903 Rabbi 1901 B. A. 1910 M. A.	 Columbia Chicago		
ECKSTEIN, MOSES	1911 Rabbi 1911 M. A.	 Columbia		1318 Wingohocking St., Philadelphia, Pa.
EDREHI, ISAAC C.	1927 Hazan	J. T. S. A.		1806 N. 7th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
EFROS, ISRAEL	1915 Rabbi 1913 B. A. 1914 M. A. 1915 Ph. D.	 N. Y. U. Columbia Columbia	Temple Beth El, Buffalo, N. Y.	703 W. Ferry St., Buffalo, N. Y.
EGELSON, LOUIS I.	1908 Rabbi 1904 B. A. 1907 M. A.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Dept. of Synagogue and School Exten- sion, Union of Amer. can Hebrew Congre- gations	2 Avon Apts., Avon, Cincinnati, Ohio
EHRENREICH, BERNARD C.	1905 Rabbi 1900 L. L. B.	 N. Y. U.		
*EICHLER, MENAHEM M.	1899 Rabbi 1899 B. A. 1902 M. A. 1914 L. L. B.	 C. C. N. Y. Pennsylvania Boston		

*Deceased

EISENBERG, HERMAN E.	1925 Rabbi 1920 B. A.	 Rutgers	Ohev Shalom Synagogue Center	Chester, Pa.
EISENSTEIN, IRA	1931 Rabbi 1927 B. A.	J. T. S. A. Columbia	Society for Advancement of Judaism	235 W. 103d St., New York, N Y.
ELFENBEIN, ISRAEL	1914 Rabbi 1913 B. S. 1915 D. H. L.	 N. Y. U. J. T. S. A.	Kneset Israel	4126 Manhattan Ave., Seagate, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELMALEH, LEON H.	1898 Minister Emeritus		Mikveh Israel	2322 North Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
EPSTEIN, LOUIS M.	1913 Rabbi 1911 B. S. 1915 M. A. 1921 D. H. L.	 Columbia Columbia J. T. S. A.	Kehillath Israel	28 Littell Road, Brookline, Mass.
EPSTEIN, SAMUEL	1931 M. H. L. 1927 B. A.	 McGill		
FARBER, MAXWELL M.	1928 Rabbi 1928 B. A.	 Pennsylvania	Hesed Shel Emes	964 High St., Pottstown, Pa.
FEDDER, HERBERT A.	1929 Rabbi 1921 B. A. 1924 Ph. D.	 Johns Hopkins Johns Hopkins	Laurelton Jewish Center	134-40-231st St., Laurelton, L. I.
FEINBERG, LOUIS	1916 Rabbi 1915 B. A.	 Pennsylvania	Adath Israel	3562 Lee Pl., Cincinnati, Ohio
FINKEL, JOSHUA	1922 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1927 Ph. D.	 N. Y. U. Dropsie		3505 Avenue I, Brooklyn, N. Y.
FINKELSTEIN, LOUIS	1919 Rabbi 1915 B. A. 1918 Ph. D.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Professor, J. T. S. A.	1700 Crotona Pk., E., New York, N. Y.
FISHER, HENRY	1928 Rabbi 1924 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	Derech Emunoh	326 B 66th St., Arverne, N. Y.
FREDMAN, SAMUEL	1913 Rabbi 1909 B. A.	 Johns Hopkins	Beth El (Rothschild Memorial Synagogue)	6046 Washington Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
FREEDMAN, JACOB	1930 Rabbi 1925 B. A. 1930 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	Temple Sinai	939 Lime Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
FRIED, MICHAEL	1899 Rabbi			
FRIEDMAN, EMIL	1899 Rabbi 1894	 Presburg		251 W. 89th St., New York, N. Y.
FRIEDMAN, THEODORE	1931 Rabbi 1929 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Beth El	Woodcliff, N. J.
GEFFEN, JOEL S.	1926 Rabbi 1922 B. A.	 Emory	Beth El	1 Burdette Ave., Troy, N. Y
GELBER, EDWARD E.	1930 Rabbi 1925 B. A. 1927 M. A.	 Toronto Columbia		5 Castleview Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada

GINZLER, ARTHUR	1906 Rabbi 1900 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.		565 Westminster Ave., Detroit, Mich.
GITTLEMAN, JACOB J.	1917 Rabbi 1914 B. S.	 N. Y. U.	Adath Jeshurun	1376 Overbacker Court, Louisville, Ky.
GLATT, HERMAN	1929 Rabbi 1930 B. A.	 St. Bonaventure	B'nai Israel	107½ No. 4th St., Olean, N. Y.
*GOLDBERG, HIRSCH	1909 Rabbi			
GOLDBERG, LOUIS I.	1909 Rabbi 1906 B. A.	 Harvard		
GOLDBERG, MORRIS M.	1927 Rabbi 1925 B. S.	 N. Y. U.	Temple Israel	55 E. Hudson Blvd., Long Beach, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, MORTON	1925 Rabbi 1923 B. S.	 N. Y. U.	Beth El	476 Locust St., Fall River, Mass.
GOLDFARB, ISRAEL	1902 Rabbi 1902 B. S.	 Columbia	Beth Israel Anshe Ameth Instructor, J. T. S. A.	360 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDMAN, ISRAEL M.	1926 Rabbi 1924 B. A. 1926 M. A.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Temple Emanuel	490 Angell St., Providence, R. I.
GOLDMAN, SOLOMON	1918 Rabbi 1918 B. A.	 N. Y. U.	Ansche Emeth	692 Irving Park Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
GOLDSTEIN, DAVID A.	1927 Rabbi 1923 B. A.	 Minnesota	Conservative Synagogue	132 No. 33d St., Omaha, Nebr.
GOLDSTEIN, HERBERT S.	1914 Rabbi 1911 B. A. 1912 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	Institutional Synagogue Professor, Yeshivah College	1925 Seventh Ave., New York, N. Y.
GOLDSTEIN, ISRAEL	1918 Rabbi 1914 B. A. 1917 M. A. 1927 D. H. L.	 Pennsylvania Columbia J. T. S. A.	Bnai Jeshurun	2178 Broadway New York, N. Y.
GOLOMB, ELHANAN H	1926 Rabbi 1918 B. A. 1920 M. A. 1922 Ph. D.	 Amherst Pennsylvania Dropsie	Instructor, Baltimore Hebrew College	3510 Woodbrook Ave., Baltimore, Md.
GOODBLATT, MORRIS S.	1927 Rabbi 1924 B. A. 1927 M. A.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Beth Am Israel	5439 Hadfield St., Philadelphia, Pa.
GORDON, ALBERT I.	1929 Rabbi 1927 B. A.	 N. Y. U.	Adath Yeshurun	3545 Dupont Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
GORDON, HARRY Z.	1918 Rabbi 1914 B. A. 1916 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia		307 King Ave., Detroit, Mich.
GORDON, HIRSCH L.	1922 Ph. D. 1923 M. A. 1924 L. H. D. 1926 M. A. 1928 D. H. L. 1929 M. A.	Yale American Uni. Catholic Uni. Columbia J. T. S. A. N. Y. U.		Casella 1046, Roma, Italy

*Deceased

*GRANOWITZ, JACOB	1926 Rabbi 1923 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
GRAYZEL, SOLOMON	1921 Rabbi 1917 B. A. 1920 M. A. 1927 Ph. D.	C. C. N. Y. Columbia Dropsie	Instructor, Gratz College	York near Broad Sts., Philadelphia, Pa
GREENBERG, LOUIS	1926 Rabbi 1924 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	B'nai Jacob	1606 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn
GREENBERG, SIMON	1925 Rabbi 1923 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Har Zion	5635 Wyndale Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
GREENBERG, WILLIAM	1931 Rabbi 1928 B. A.	N. Y. U.		583 Beach St., Revere, Mass.
GREENSTEIN, MANUEL	1931 M. H. L. 1926 B. A.	Ohio State		Warren, Ohio
GREENSTONE, JULIUS H.	1900 Rabbi 1900 B. A. 1902 B. A. 1905 Ph. D. 1925 D. H. L.	C. C. N. Y. Pennsylvania Pennsylvania J. T. S. A.	Instructor, Gratz College	1926 North 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
GROSSMAN, BENJAMIN L.	1913 Rabbi 1909 B. A.	Muhlenberg		94 Seaver St., Boston, Mass.
GROSSMAN, JACOB B.	1911 Rabbi 1908 B. A. 1915 M. A.	Columbia Columbia	Temple Shaare Tefilah	41-08 Parsons Blvd., Flushing, L. I.
GROSSMAN, LEWIS B.	1926 Rabbi 1922 B. A. 1926 M. A.	Pennsylvania Columbia	Tifereth Israel Community Synagogue	912-39th St., Des Moines, Iowa
HAAS, LOUIS J.	1912 Rabbi 1923 A. B.	Dickinson	Beth El	201 Strawberry Hill Ave., Stamford, Conn.
HADAS, GERSHON	1922 Rabbi 1922 B. A.	Columbia	Keneseth Israel Beth Sholom	3835 Virginia Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
HADAS, MOSES	1926 Rabbi 1922 B. A. 1925 M. A.	Emory Columbia	Instructor, Columbia Univ.	600 W. 116th St., New York, N. Y.
HAILPERIN, HERMAN	1922 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1925 M. A.	N. Y. U. Pittsburgh	Tree of Life	218 Craft Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
HALPERN, ABRAHAM E.	1917 Rabbi 1924 B. A.	McMaster Univ.	Bnai Amoona	5348 Cabanne Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
HALPERN, HARRY	1929 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1925 M. A. 1925 LL.B. 1926 J. D.	C. C. N. Y. Columbia St. Lawrence St. Lawrence	East Midwood Jewish Center	905 E. 15th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HALPERN, PETER	1931 Rabbi 1928 B. S. 1930 M. A.	Columbia Columbia		905 E. 15th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

*Deceased.

HAMMER, LOUIS	1925 Rabbi		Kingsbridge Heights	2739 Webb Ave.,
	1915 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Jewish Center	Bronx, N. Y.
HARRISON, ARTHUR I. H.	1920 Rabbi			Wainright Hall, Kew
	1917 B. A.	Columbia		Gardens,
	1920 M. A.	N. Y. U.		Long Island, N. Y.
HELLER, ABRAHAM M.	1924 Rabbi		Flatbush Jewish Center	335 East 5th St.,
	1923 B..A.	Minnesota		Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1924 M. A.	Columbia		
HERSHMAN, ABRAHAM	1906 Rabbi		Shaarey Zedek	2432 Pingree Ave.,
	1904 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Detroit, Mich.
	1930 D. D.	J. T. S. A.		
HERTZ, JOSEPH H.	1894 Rabbi		Chief Rabbi of the	4 St. James Pl.,
	1891 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	United Hebrew Con-	Aldgate, E. C. 3,
	M. A.	Good Hope	gregations of the	London, England
	1894 Ph. D.	Columbia	British Empire	
	1919 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
HEVESH, JOSEPH	1908 Rabbi			3507 Lawrence Ave.,
	1908 M. A.	Columbia		Chicago, Ill.
	1923 D. D. S.	Illinois		
HIGGER, MICHAEL	1926 Rabbi			531 West 123d St.,
	1922 B. A.	N. Y. U.		New York, N. Y.
	1926 Ph. D.	Columbia		
HIRSH, ABEL	1908 Rabbi			Montefiore Hospital,
	1907 M. A.	Columbia		New York, N. Y.
HOFFMAN, CHARLES I.	1904 Rabbi		Oheb Shalom	624 High St.,
	1884 B. A.	Pennsylvania		Newark, N. J.
	1886 L. L. B.	Pennsylvania		
	1890 M. A.	Pennsylvania		
	1929 D.D.	J. T. S. A.		
HOFFMAN, ISIDOR B.	1924 Rabbi		Hillel Foundation,	123 Heights Court,
	1920 B. A.	Columbia	Cornell University	Ithaca, N. Y.
HOFFMAN, MAX	1913 Rabbi			Post Office Box 20
				Monsey, N. Y
HOROWITZ, EDWARD	1927 Rabbi		B'nai Israel	369 E. 4th St.,
	1922 B. S. C.	N. Y. U.	of Woodhaven	New York, N. Y.
	1924 B. S.	N. Y. U.		
	1927 M. A.	Columbia		
HORVITZ, ABRAHAM	1925 Rabbi		B'nai Sholom	4706 Drake Ave.,
	1914 B. A.	Chicago		Chicago, Ill.
	1915 M. A.	Chicago		
	1928 Ph. D.	Chicago		
HURWITZ, B. LEON	1925 Rabbi		B'nai Sholom	480–84th St.,
	1921 B. A.	Haverford		Brooklyn, N. Y.
HYAMS, ARIO S.	1931 Rabbi		B'nai Brith	Somerville, Mass.
	1927 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
ISRAELI, PHINEAS	1902 Rabbi		Jewish Welfare Board	1236–50th St.,
	1899 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1902 M. A.	Columbia		
	1912 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		

JACOBS, HARRY S.	1925 M. H. L.			51 Ingraham Pl.,
	1919 B. A.	C. C. N. Y		Newark, N. J.
	1925 M. A.	Columbia		
JOLT, HARRY	1928 Rabbi		Tifereth Israel	1802 L St.,
	1927 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Lincoln, Neb.
KADUSHIN, MAX	1920 Rabbi		Humboldt Blvd.	1653 Humboldt Blvd.,
	1916 B. A.	N. Y. U.	Temple	Chicago, Ill.
KAHN, ALFRED H.	1915 Rabbi		Ahavath Achim and	23 Gilbert Ave.,
	1908 B. A.	Yale	Beth Jacob	Haverhill, Mass.
	1929 Hattarat Horaah, Yeshivah College			
KAMIN, JONAS	1926 Rabbi		Agudath Achim	34 Winthrop St.,
	1924 M. A.	Columbia		Taunton, Mass.
KAPLAN, BERNARD M.	1897 Rabbi			644 West 204th St.,
	1897 B. A.	Columbia		New York, N. Y.
	1899 M. A.	Columbia		
KAPLAN, JULIUS	1915 Rabbi		Mizrachi Teachers In-	607 W. 190th St.,
	1913 B. A.	Columbia	stitute	New York, N. Y.
	1915 M. A.	Columbia		
KAPLAN, MORDECAI M.	1902 Rabbi		Professor, J. T. S. A.	1 West 89th St.,
	1900 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Dean, Teachers	New York, N. Y.
	1902 M. A.	Columbia	Institute, J. T. S. A.	
	1929 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
KATCHEN, HARRY	1929 Rabbi		Agudath Achim	Pittston, Pa.
	1927 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
KARTZINEL, PHINEAS	1931 Rabbi			18 E. 108th St.,
	1929 B. A.	N. Y. U.		New York, N. Y.
	1931 M. A.	Columbia		
KATZ, JACOB	1917 Rabbi		Montefiore	945 East 163d St.,
	1914 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Chaplain, Sing Sing	New York, N. Y.
	1916 M. A.	Columbia	Prison	
	1920 J. D.	N. Y. U.		
KATZEN, HARRY M.	1928 Rabbi		Beth-El	15 Bowdoin Ave.,
	1927 M. A.	Columbia		Dorchester, Mass.
KAUFMAN, REUBEN	1915 Rabbi		Emanuel	468 E. 41st St.,
	1911 B. A.	Clark		Paterson, N. J.
	1912 M. A.	Columbia		
	1917 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
KAUVAR, C. E. HILLEL	1902 Rabbi		Beth Hamidrash	1220 Elizabeth St.,
	1900 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Hagadol	Denver, Colo.
	1901 M. A.	Columbia		
	1909 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
KELLMAN, HARRY B.	1931 Rabbi		Beth Israel	Vineland, N. J
	1927 B. S.	Pennsylvania		
KLEIN, MAX D.	1911 Rabbi		Adath Jeshurun	1808 North Broad St.,
	1908 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Philadelphia, Pa.
	1930 D. D.	J. T. S. A.		
KLEINMAN, PHILIP	1918 Rabbi		Temple Beth El	2634 N. 51st St.,
	1911 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Milwaukee, Wis.
	1914 M. A.	Columbia		

KOHN, EUGENE	1912 Rabbi		Emanuel	519 Avenue E,
	1907 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Bayonne, N. J.
KOHN, JACOB	1907 Rabbi		Anshe Chesed	215 West 98th St.,
	1902 Ph. B.	N. Y. U.		New York, N. Y.
	1917 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
KOHN, S. JOSHUA	1925 Rabbi		Beth-El	1607 Genessee St.,
	1923 B. A.	Columbia		Utica, N. Y.
	1926 M. A.	Columbia		
KOLLIN, NATHAN	1929 Rabbi			209 Wilbrod St.,
	1925 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Adath Jeshurun	Ottawa, Canada
*KOTKOV, WILFRED P.	1918 Rabbi			
	1914 Ph. B.	Chicago		
	1916 M. A.	Pennsylvania		
	1918 Ph. D.	Dropsie		
KRAFT, JACOB	1930 Rabbi		Beth Shalom	2013 Washington St.,
	1925 B. A.	Harvard		Wilmington, Del.
KRUEGER, NAHUM B.	1918 Rabbi		Beth Abraham	20 Franklin St.,
	1918 B. S.	Pennsylvania		Bridgeton, N. J.
LABOVITZ, JEROME	1931 Rabbi			1233 N. Newton Ave.,
	1927 B. A.	Minnesota		Minneapolis, Minn.
LANDAU, HYMAN J.	1920 Rabbi		Agudath Achim	61 Cleveland St.,
	1918 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Orange, N. J.
	1920 M. A.	N. Y. U.		
	1927 LL. B.	N. J. Law		
	1928 J. S. D.	N. Y. U.		
LANDESMAN, ALTER F.	1922 Rabbi		Hebrew Educational	Hopkinson&Sutter Aves.
	1918 B. A.	Western Reserve	Society	Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1919 M. A.	Columbia		
LANG, LEON S.	1927 Rabbi		Oheb Shalom	122 Johnson Ave.,
	1927 B. S.	Columbia		Newark, N. J.
LANGH, PHILIP A.	1918 Rabbi		Beth-El	304 Washington Ave.,
	1915 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Chelsea, Boston, Mass.
LAZOWICK, MAURICE A.	1928 Rabbi		United Jewish Center	6 Towers Place,
	1927 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Danbury, Conn.
LEBENDIGER, ISRAEL	1914 Rabbi		Shaar Hashomayim	107 Giles, W.,
	1912 B. A.	Columbia		Windsor, Ont., Can.
LEVI, GERSON B.	1904 Rabbi		Temple Isaiah-Israel	919 Hyde Park Blvd.,
	1899 B. A.	Pennsylvania		Chicago, Ill.
	1910 Ph. D.	Pennsylvania		
LEVIN, OSCAR	1913 Rabbi			5721 Chestnut St.,
	1912 B. A.	Swarthmore		Philadelphia, Pa.
*LEVINE, DAVID	1900 Rabbi			
	1896 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
	1902 Ph. D.	Columbia		

*Deceased.

LEVINE, MORRIS D.	1909 Rabbi 1906 B. A. C. C. N. Y. 1908 M. A. Columbia 1930 D. H. L. J. T. S. A.	Associate Professor, J. T. S. A.; Instructor, Teachers Institute, J. T. S. A.	527 W. 157th St., New York, N. Y.
LEVINTHAL, ISRAEL H.	1910 Rabbi 1908 B. A. Columbia 1910 M. A. Columbia 1914 J. D. N. Y. U. 1920 D. H. L. J. T. S. A.	Brooklyn Jewish Center	576 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEVITSKY, LOUIS M.	1923 Rabbi 1929 B. A. C. C. N. Y.	Temple Israel	155 W. River St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
LEVY, ABRAHAM JOSEPH	1918 Rabbi 1914 B. S. Rochester 1924 Ph. D. Dropsie	Brith Israel	324 East Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, Pa.
LICHTENSTEIN, MICHAEL	1918 Rabbi 1916 B. A. C. C. N. Y.	Bnai Israel	2322 Franklin Ave., Toledo, Ohio
LICHTER, BENJAMIN A.	1910 Rabbi 1907 B. A. Columbia	Bnai Israel	5436 Jackson St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
LIEBREICH, LEON J.	1925 Rabbi 1921 B. A. C. C. N. Y. 1924 M. A. Columbia 1931 Ph. D. Dropsie	Adath Israel Congregation	640 West State St., Trenton, N. J.
LIKNAITZ, DAVID L.	Rabbi 1898 B. S. Pennsylvania 1912 Ph. D. Kansas		745 Amorosa, Venice, Cal.
LIPIS, PHILIP	1930 Rabbi 1927 B. A. C. C. N. Y.		
LISSAUER, HERMAN	1916 Rabbi 1913 B. A. C. C. N .Y.	Emanu-El	820 S. Manhattan Pl., Los Angeles, Cal.
LUBLIN, NATHAN A.	1906 Rabbi 1904 B. A.	Beth Elohim	760 Hunts Point Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
LUPO, RUDOLPH	1919 Rabbi 1913 Cand. Phil. Florence	Jewish Center	5656 Fountain Ave., Hollywood, Cal.
MAGIL, REUBEN J.	1931 Rabbi 1924 B. A. Columbia 1927 LL.B. Pennsylvania	Kodimah	Springfield, Mass.
MALEV, WILLIAM S.	1925 Rabbi 1919 B. A. C. C. N. Y. 1921 M. A. Columbia	Jamaica Jewish Center	89-24—164th St., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
MALLER, JULIUS B.	1925 B. A. Washington 1926 M. A. Columbia 1929 D. H. L. J. T. S. A.	Hebrew Union College School for Teachers, Temple Emanu-El	1 East 65th St., New York, N. Y.
*MANDEL, MORRIS	1898 Rabbi 1897 B. A. C. C. N. Y.		
MARCUS, JOSEPH	1924 Rabbi 1920 B. A. C. C. N. Y.	Library, Hebrew Union College	Hebrew Union College Library, Cincinnati, O.

*Deceased.

MARGOLIES, JOSEPH H.	1916 Rabbi 1914 B. A. 1917 D. H. L.	 N. Y. U. J. T. S. A	Tifereth Israel	22 Clark St., Malden, Mass.
MARGOSHES, SAMUEL	1911 Rabbi 1910 M. A. 1917 D. H. L.	 Columbia J. T. S. A.		183 East Broadway, New York, N. Y.
MARKOWITZ, MILTON M.	1915 Rabbi 1911 B. S.	 Temple		Fulton St., Lawrence, L. I.
MATT, C. DAVID	1913 Rabbi 1909 B. A.	 Pennsylvania	West Phila. Jewish Community Center	271 S. 63d St., Philadelphia, Pa.
MELAMED, RAPHAEL H.	1909 Rabbi 1906 B. A. 1915 Ph. D.	 N. Y. U. Dropsie	Bnai Israel	71 Parker Road, Elizabeth, N. J.
MENDELSOHN, JACOB I.	1916 Rabbi 1914 B. A.	 N. Y. U.		1801 Popham Ave., New York, N. Y.
MENKES, JACOB B.	1910 Rabbi		Temple Israel	New Castle, Pa.
METZ, SOLOMON H.	1918 Rabbi 1916 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	Adas Israel	20 New York Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
MEYER, ISIDORE	1929 Rabbi 1925 B. A. 1928 M. A.	 C. C. N. Y. Columbia		915 W. Bank St., New London, Conn.
MILLER, JOSEPH	1922 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1927 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia	Shaare Torah of Flatbush	443 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MILLGRAM, ABRAHAM E.	1927 Rabbi 1924 B. S. 1927 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	Beth Israel	3236 W. Berks St., Philadelphia, Pa.
MILLNER, ISAAC A.	1910 Rabbi 1906 Ph. D.	 Berne	Temple Emanuel	246 Decker Ave., Staten Island, N. Y. C.
MINKIN, JACOB S.	1910 Rabbi 1907 B. A. 1908 M. A.	 Columbia Columbia	Inwood Hebrew Congregation	1795 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.
NATHAN, MARVIN	1905 Rabbi 1900 B. A.	 Cornell	Beth Israel	3417 Ridge Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
NEUMAN, ABRAHAM A.	1912 Rabbi 1909 B. S. 1912 M. A. 1914 D. H. L.	 Columbia Columbia J. T. S. A.	Mikveh Israel Associate Professor Dropsie College	2319 N. Park Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
NEULANDER, ARTHUR H.	1921 Rabbi 1920 B. A. 1929 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Teachers College	Beth Israel of Richmond Hill	8920 Park Lane, South Woodhaven, L. I.
NEWMAN, ISIDORE	1924 Rabbi 1919 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.		415 Central Park, W., New York, N. Y.
NEWMAN, JACOB J.	1925 Rabbi 1919 LL. B.	 Boston	Kings Highway Jewish Center	1767 East 7th St., Brooklyn, N. Y

NOWAK, ABRAHAM	1913 Rabbi 1910 B. A. 1913 M. A.	C. C. N. Y. Columbia	B'nai Jeshurun, The Temple on the Heights	1591 Compton Road, Cleveland, Ohio
PARZEN, HERBERT	1926 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1926 M. A.	Michigan Columbia	Ahavai Shalom	403 West Park St., Portland, Ore.
PLOTKIN, BENJAMIN	1921 Rabbi 1917 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	Agudas Sholom	472 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
PRICE, JULIUS J.	1914 Rabbi 1908 B. A. 1911 M. A. 1917 Ph. D.	Pennsylvania Columbia Columbia	Sinai Congregation of the Bronx	1571 Sheridan Ave., New York, N. Y.
PROKESCH, SOLOMON Z.	1906 Rabbi 1900 Ph. B. 1901 M. A. 1907 D. H. L.	N. Y. U. Columbia J. T. S. A.		901 Ave. N, Brooklyn, N. Y
RABINOWITZ, ELIAS N.	1908 Rabbi 1903 B. A. 1917 Ph. D.	Haverford Johns Hopkins	Religious Director, Hawthorne School	Post Office Box 245, Hawthorne, N. Y.
RABINOWITZ, HYMAN R.	1925 Rabbi 1916 B. A.	Columbia	Shaare Zion	2219 Jones St., Sioux City, Iowa
RABINOWITZ, SIMCHA	1931 Rabbi 1924 B. A. 1925 M. A.	Richmond Richmond		59 So. 10th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
*RABINOWITZ, REUBEN	1918 Rabbi 1917 B. A.	N. Y. U.		
RADIN, JACOB	1929 Rabbi 1928 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		894 Beck St., New York, N. Y.
RIVLIN, SOLOMON	1921 Rabbi 1917 B. A. 1922 LL. B. 1924 M. A.	C. C. N. Y. Drake Drake		822 Thurman Ave., Columbus, Ohio
ROBISON, AARON GERSON	1913 Rabbi 1909 B. A. 1912 M. A.	C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Y. M. H. A., Executive Director	215 Pomona Ave., Newark, N. J.
ROEDER, LUDWIG	1912 Rabbi 1902 Royal Marien Gymnasium, Posen			174 E. 95th St., New York, N. Y.
ROSE, GOODMAN A.	1921 Rabbi 1917 B. A.	Temple	Beth Shalom	2110 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
ROSEN, MATTHEW S.	1931 Rabbi 1919 B. A.	Temple	Temple Beth El	Allentown, Pa.
ROSENBLATT, SAMUEL	1925 Rabbi 1921 B. A. 1929 Ph. D.	C. C. N. Y. Columbia	Beth Tfiloh Dept. of Semitic Languages, Johns Hopkins University	3507 Springdale Ave., Baltimore, Md.
ROSENTHAL, HENRY MOSES	1929 Rabbi 1925 B. A.	Columbia	Y. M. H. A., Religious Director	155 E. 91st St., New York, N. Y.

*Deceased.

ROSENTHAL, MOSES	1914 Rabbi		B'nai Jacob	1324 Brooklyn Ave.,
	1910 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROSINGER, SAMUEL	1908 Rabbi		Temple Emanuel	1520 Broadway,
	1906 B. A.	Columbia		Beaumont, Texas
	1907 M. A.	Columbia		
ROTH, JOSEPH M.	1923 Rabbi		Bnai Zion	1216 Los Angeles St.,
	1919 B. A.	N. Y. U.		El Paso, Texas
	1920 M. A.	N. Y. U.		
	1923 Ph. D.	N. Y. U.		
RUBEL, CHARLES M.	1929 M. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
	1931 Rabbi		N. S. Hebrew	2538 MacIntosh St.,
	1928 B. A.		Congregation	E. Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
RUBENOVITZ, HERMAN H.	1908 Rabbi			
	1905 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
RUBIN, MEYER	1928 Rabbi		Neveh Zedek	415–11th St.,
	1924 B. S.	Harvard		Portland, Ore.
SACHS, SAMUEL	1916 Rabbi		Goel Tzedec	357 Palmerton Blvd.,
	1913 B. A.	Columbia		Toronto, Ont.
SALIT, NORMAN	1920 Rabbi			11 Mills St.,
	1916 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Far Rockaway, N. Y.
	1919 J. D.	N. Y. U.		
	1922 M. A.	Columbia		
SARACHEK, JOSEPH	1916 Rabbi		Jewish Center of	1307 Nelson Ave.,
	1915 B. A.	Columbia	University Heights	New York, N. Y.
	1927 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A		
SCHATZ, MORRIS	1922 Rabbi		Sea Cliff Center,	169 Broome St.,
	1920 B. S.	N. Y. U.	Sea Cliff, L. I.	New York, N. Y.
SCHNITZER, SAMUEL	1931 Rabbi			1455 St. Johns Pl.
	1918 LL.B.	De Paul		Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHOENFELD, EDWARD	1929 Rabbi		Hebrew Institute of	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
	1926 B. A.	N. Y. U.	Mamaroneck	
SCHUSSHEIM, MORRIS	1920 Rabbi		Bay Ridge Jewish	7501 Ridge Blvd.,
	1916 B. S.	C. C. N. Y.	Center	Brooklyn, N. Y.
	1920 M. A.	Columbia	Instructor, Israel Friedlaender Classes	
SCHWARTZ, HARRY E.	1925 Rabbi		Beth El	122 Plaza Ave.,
	1922 B. A.	Pennsylvania		Waterbury, Conn.
SCHWARTZ, JESSE	1925 Rabbi		B'nai Israel	54 Roberts St.,
	1912 B. S.	C. C. N. Y.		New Britain, Conn.
	1915 LL. B.	Columbia		
SCHWEFEL, LOUIS J.	1922 Rabbi		Conservative Syna-	165 Pelham Rd.,
	1918 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.	gogue	New Rochelle, N. Y.
SHABSHELOWITZ, THEO.	1921 Rabbi			c/o Berg,
	1917 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		1341 Rosedale Ave.,
				Bronx, N. Y.

SHOHET, DAVID M.	1915 Rabbi		Agudas Achim	81 Ludlow St.,
	1913 B. A.	N. Y. U.		Yonkers, N. Y.
	1915 M. A.	N. Y. U.		
	1925 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
	1931 Ph.D.	Columbia		
SIGNER, ISADOR	1924 Rabbi		Temple Beth El	47 Beaumont St.,
	1924 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Manhattan Beach,
				Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILVERMAN, MORRIS	1922 Rabbi		Emanuel Synagogue	195 Ridgefield St.,
	1916 B. A.	Ohio State		Hartford, Conn.
	1917 M. A.	Columbia		
SIMON, RALPH	1931 Rabbi		Rodef Sholem	407 Tioga St.,
	1927 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Johnstown, Pa.
SOLOMON, ELIAS L.	1904 Rabbi		Shaare Zedek	302 W. 87th St.,
	1900 B. A.	C. C. N. Y		New York, N. Y
	1910 D. H. L.	J. T. S. A.		
	1929 D. D.	J. T. S. A.		
*SOLOMON, HYMAN	1915 Rabbi			
	1911 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		
	1913 M. A.	Columbia		
SPEAKER, HENRY M.	1897 Rabbi		Principal, Gratz	3852 Smedley St.,
	1910 M. A.	Pennsylvania	College	Philadelphia, Pa.
SPEIER, MORITZ	1912 Rabbi		Bnai Sholom	80 South Center Ave.,
	1910 B. S.	Columbia		Rockville Center, N. Y.
SPITZ, LEON	1918 Rabbi		Hoboken Jewish Center	642 Washington St.,
	1915 B. A.	Trinity College		Hoboken, N. J.
	1917 M. A.	Columbia		
STEINBERG, MILTON	1928 Rabbi		Beth El Zedeck	340 E. Maple Road,
	1924 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		Indianapolis, Ind.
	1928 M. A.	Columbia		
SYAWITZ, BENJAMIN	1919 Rabbi			215 East Broadway,
	1915 B. A.	C. C. N. Y.		New York, N. Y.
SYDNEY, ELIAS CHARLES	1921 Rabbi		B'nai Israel,	884 Riverside Drive,
	1915 B. A.	Brown	Freeport, L. I.	New York, N. Y.
	1922 M. A.	Columbia		
	1929 J. D.	De Paul		
TELLER, MORRIS	1916 Rabbi		Beth Jacob	547 E. 60th St.,
	1912 B. A.	Pennsylvania	B'nai Bezalel	Chicago, Ill.
TINTNER, BENJAMIN A.	1907 Rabbi		Mount Zion	720 West End Ave.,
	M. A.	Columbia		New York, N. Y.
UNGER, BENJAMIN	1926 Rabbi		Sons of Israel	69 Union St.,
	1921 B. A.	Valparaiso		Glace Bay, N. S.
	1920 Ph. B.	Valparaiso		
WARREN, JOSEPH	1927 Rabbi		Beth El	17 Edson St.,
	1923 B. S. S.	C. C. N. Y.		Lowell, Mass.

* Deceased.

WAXMAN, MEYER	1913 Rabbi 1911 B. A. 1912 M. A. 1916 Ph. D.	 N. Y. U. Columbia Columbia	Professor of Philosophy, Rabbinical College	3448 Douglas St., Chicago, Ill.
WEINE, MAX	1931 Rabbi 1927 B. A.			588 King Ave., Detroit, Mich.
WEILERSTEIN, B. REUBEN	1919 Rabbi 1917 B. A.	 N. Y. U.	Community Synagogue	105 Oriental Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.
WILHELM, KURT	1925 Rabbi 1923 Ph. D.	 Wurzburg	Synagogue Gemeinde	Kaiserstr. 99, Dortmund, Germany
WITTENBERG, DAVID M.	1896 Rabbi			25-26 Owsley Block, Marshall, Texas
*WOLF NATHAN	1902 Rabbi 1900 B. A. 1902 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia		
ZEITLIN, JOSEPH	1930 Rabbi 1926 B. A.	 C. C. N. Y.	B'nai Jeshurun	2227 N. 33d St., Philadelphia, Pa.
ZELIZER, NATHAN	1931 Rabbi 1929 B. S. 1930 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia		1070 DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ZISKIND, BERNARD H.	1927 Rabbi 1923 B. A.	 Ohio State	Tifereth Israel	415 County St., New Bedford, Mass.
ZUCKER, MAX	1922 Rabbi 1919 B. A. 1922 M. A.	 N. Y. U. Columbia	Temple Emanuel	158 Jefferson St., Passaic, N. J
ZUCKERBRAM, JOSEPH S.	1917 Rabbi 1915 B. S. 1916 M. A. 1918 Ph. D.	 N. Y. U. N. Y. U. N. Y. U.		59 Canal St., New York, N. Y.
ZWELLING, HARRY Z.	1931 Rabbi 1927 B. A.	 Ohio State	Ansche Emeth	Chicago, Ill.

*Deceased.

HONORARY ALUMNI

ADLER, DOCTOR CYRUS, 2041 North Broad Street ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

ADLER, DOCTOR ELKAN NATHAN, 20 Portchester Square, Royal Oak, London, W. England

BIALIK, DOCTOR CHAIM NACHMAN.....Tel Aviv, Palestine

DAVIDSON, PROFESSOR ISRAEL, 92 Morningside Avenue.....New York City

DRACHMAN, REVEREND DOCTOR BERNARD, 128 West 121st St...New York City

GINZBERG, PROFESSOR LOUIS, 508 West 114th Street.....New York City

HOSCHANDER, PROFESSOR JACOB, 1851 Seventh Avenue.....New York City

HYAMSON, PROFESSOR MOSES, 65 East 96th Street.....New York City

JOFFE, JOSHUA A.....Freiburg, Germany

MARX, PROFESSOR ALEXANDER, 100 Morningside Drive.....New York City

MENDES, REVEREND DOCTOR H. PEREIRA.....New York City

*MOORE, GEORGE FOOT

SCHULMAN, REVEREND DOCTOR SAMUEL, 27 West 72d Street..New York City

SOLIS-COHEN, DOCTOR SOLOMON, 135 South 17th Street.....Philadelphia, Pa.

---

*Deceased

ALUMNI ACCORDING TO YEAR OF GRADUATION

1894
Hertz, Joseph H.

1896
Speaker, Henry M.
Wittenberg, David M.

1897
Kaplan, Bernard M.

1898
Elmaleh, Leon H.
Mandel, Morris

1899
Eichler, Menahem
Fried, Michael
Friedman, Emil

1900
Greenstone, Julius H.
Levine, David

1902
Abramowitz, Herman
Goldfarb, Israel
Israeli, Phineas
Kaplan, Mordecai M.
Kauvar, C. E. Hillel
Wolf, Nathan

1903
Abelson, Alter
Drucker, Aaron P.

1904
Coffee, Rudolph I.
Hoffman, Charles I.
Levi, Gerson B.
Solomon, Elias L.

1905
Ehrenreich, Bernard C.
Nathan, Marvin

1906
Baron, Morris
Basel, Alexander
Blechman, Nathan
Dobrin, Abraham E.
Ginzler, Arthur
Hershman, Abraham
Lublin, Nathan A.
Prokesch, Solomon Z.

1907
Kohn, Jacob
Tintner, Benjamin A.

1908
Abels, Moses J. S.
Cohen, Alexander
Egelson, Louis I.
Hevesh, Joseph
Hirsh, Abel
Rabinowitz, Elias N.
Rosinger, Samuel
Rubenovitz, Herman H.

1909
Goldberg, Hirsch
Goldberg, Louis I.
Levine, Morris D.
Melamed, Raphael H.

1910
Brav, Louis
Levinthal, Israel H.
Lichter, Benjamin A.
Menkes, Jacob B.
Millner, Isaac A.
Minkin, Jacob S.

1911
Ackerman, William
Chertoff, Paul
Drob, Max
Eckstein, Moses
Grossman, Jacob B.
Klein, Max D.
Margoshes, Samuel

1912
Coblenz, Adolph
Cohen, Samuel M.
Haas, Louis J.
Kohn, Eugene
Neuman, Abraham A.
Roeder, Ludwig
Speier, Moritz

1913
Davidowitz, Harry S.
Cohen, Herman M.
Epstein, Louis M.
Fredman, Samuel
Grossman, Benjamin L.
Hoffman, Max
Levin, Oscar
Matt, C. David
Nowak, Abraham
Robison, Aaron G.
Waxman, Meyer

1914
Elfenbein, Israel
Goldstein, Herbert S.
Lebendiger, Israel
Price, Julius J.
Rosenthal, Moses

1915
Alstet, Murray A.
Efros, Israel
Kahn, Alfred H.
Kaplan, Julius
Kaufman, Reuben
Markowitz, Milton M.
Shohet, David M.
Solomon, Hyman

1916
Feinberg, Louis
Lissauer, Herman
Margolies, Joseph H.
Mendelsohn, Jacob I.
Sachs, Samuel
Sarachek, Joseph
Teller, Morris

1917
Bosniak, Jacob
Burstein, Abraham
Gittleman, Jacob J.
Halpern, Abraham E.
Katz, Jacob
Zuckerbram, Joseph S.

1918

Birnbaum, Benjamin H.
Goldman, Solomon
Goldstein, Israel
Gordon, Harry Z.
Kleinman, Philip
Kotkov, Wilfred P.
Krueger, Nahum B.
Langh, Philip A.
Levy, Abraham Joseph
Lichtenstein, Michael
Metz, Solomon H.
Rabinowitz, Reuben
Spitz, Leon

1919

Aronson, David
Baroway, Moses
Benjamin, Samuel
Bienenfeld, Jesse
Cohen, Harry
Cohen, Mortimer J.
Finkelstein, Louis
Lupo, Rudolph
Syawitz, Benjamin
Weilerstein, B. R.

1920

Abelson, George
Alstat, Philip R.
Colish, Nathan H.
Harrison, I. A. H.
Kadushin, Max
Landau, Hyman J.
Salit, Norman
Schussheim, Morris

1921

Arzt, Max
Grayzel, Solomon
Neulander, Arthur H.
Plotkin, Benjamin
Rose, Goodman A.
Rivlin, Solomon
Shabshelowitz, Theo.
Sydney, Elias C.

1922

Davidson, Max D.
Finkel, Joshua
Hadas, Gershon
Hailperin, Herman
Landesman, Alter F.
Miller, Joseph
Schatz, Morris
Schwefel, Louis
Silverman, Morris
Zucker, Max

1923

Burstein, Elliot M.
Levitsky, Louis M
Roth, Joseph M.

1924

Arnoff, Nachman S.
Cohen, Benjamin
Heller, Abraham M.
Hoffman, Isidor B.
Marcus, Joseph
Newman, Isidore
Signer, Isador

1925

Eisenberg, Herman E.
Goldberg, Morton
Greenberg, Simon
Hammer, Louis
Horvitz, Abraham
Hurwitz, B. Leon
Kohn, S. Joshua
Liebreich, Leon J.
Malev, William S.
Newman, Jacob J.
Rabinowitz, Hyman R.
Rosenblatt, Samuel
Schwartz, Harry
Schwartz, Jesse
Wilhelm, Kurt

Jacobs, Harry S.
Master of Hebrew Literature

1926

Burnstein, Alexander J.
Geffen, Joel S.
Goldman, Israel M.
Golomb, Elhanan H.
Granowitz, Jacob
Greenberg, Louis
Grossman, Lewis B.
Hadas, Moses
Higger, Michael
Kamin, Jonas
Parzen, Herbert
Unger, Benjamin

1927

Berger, Julius
Goldberg, Morris M.
Goldstein, David A.
Goodblatt, Morris S.
Horowitz, Edward
Lang, Leon S.
Millgram, Abraham E.
Warren, Joseph
Ziskind, Bernard H.

Maller, Julius
Doctor of Hebrew Literature

1928

Berman, Jeremiah J.
Cohen, Jacob M,
Farber, Maxwell M.
Fisher, Henry
Jolt, Harry
Katzin, Harry M.
Lazowick, Maurice A.
Rubin, Meyer
Steinberg, Milton

Gordon, Hirsch L.
Doctor of Hebrew Literature

1929

Barnett, Isidore
Fedder, Abraham H.
Gordon, Albert I.
Halpern, Harry
Katchen, Harry W.
Kollin, Nathan
Meyer, Isidore S.
Radin, Jacob
Rosenthal, Henry M.
Schoenfeld, Edward

1930

Charry, Elias
Freedman, Jacob
Gelber, Edward Elisha
Kraft, Jacob
Lipis, Philip
Zeitlin, Joseph

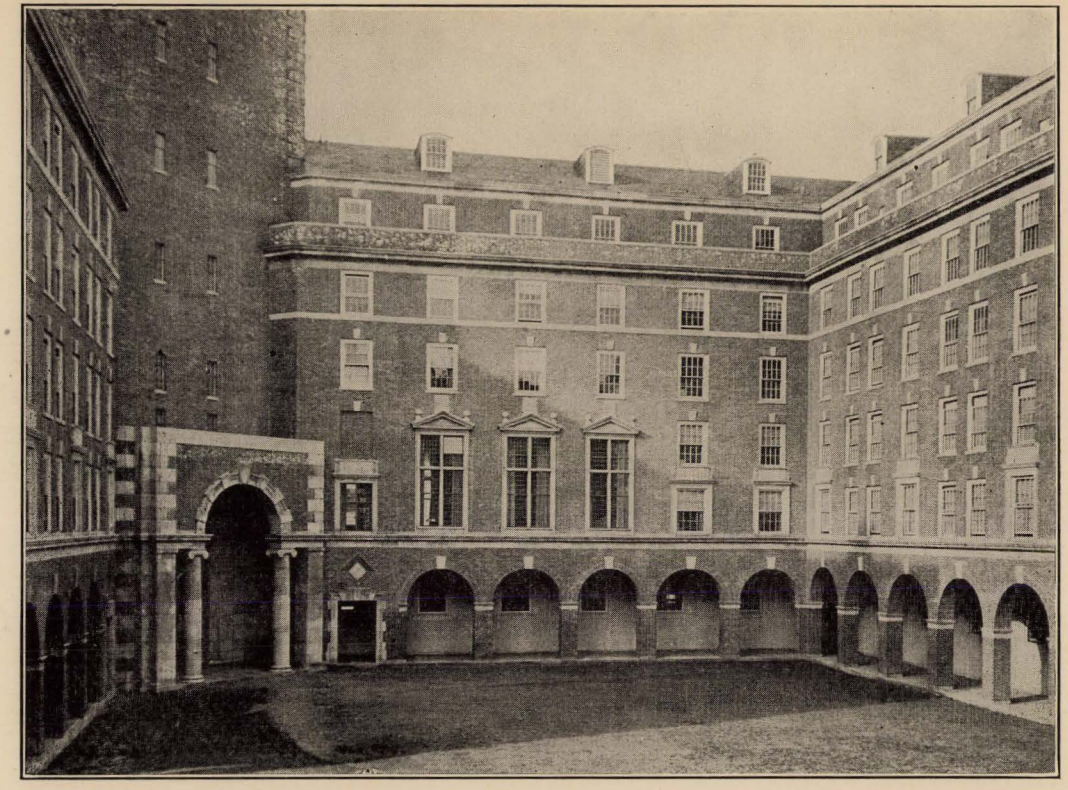
Lassen, Abraham Louis
Doctor of Hebrew Literature

1931

Abrams, Abba
Bokser, Ben Zion
Cohen, David
Eisenstein, Ira
Friedman, Theodore
Greenburg, William
Halpern, Peter
Hyams, Ario Samuel
Kartzinel, Phineas
Kellman, Harry Barnett
Labovitz, Jerome
Magil, Reuben Jacob
Rabinowitz, Simcha
Rosen, Matthew S.
Rubel, Charles M.
Schnitzer, Samuel
Simon, Ralph
Weine, Max
Zelizer, Nathan
Zwelling, Harry Zevi

Master of Hebrew Literature

Bonder, David
Epstein, Samuel
Greenstein, Manuel



INTERIOR COURT AND ARCADE

Connecting the Jacob H. Schiff Memorial Library,
The Louis S. Brush Memorial Dormitory
and the Unterberg Memorial Building of the Teachers Institute

THE
TEACHERS INSTITUTE

OF THE

JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA

REGISTER

1931-1932

5692

NEW YORK

1931

CONTENTS

PAGE

FACULTY 65

ORGANIZATION OF THE TEACHERS INSTITUTE 66

COURSE OF STUDY 66

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION 68

SESSIONS 68

CURRICULUM 69

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY 78

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY 78

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY 81

CONTENTS—*Continued*

PAGE

GENERAL INFORMATION:

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS 82
REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932 82
ATTENDANCE 82
FEES 83
THE LIBRARY 83
STUDENT ACTIVITY 83
THE ALUMNI 84
LOANS 85
PRIZES 86

NAMES OF STUDENTS AND ALUMNI 88

SEMINARY TEACHERS' COURSE GRADUATES 90

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 100

FACULTY

CYRUS ADLER, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), D.H.L. (Hebrew Union College) Litt.D. (Pennsylvania)
President of the Seminary.

MORDECAI M. KAPLAN, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Dean and Instructor in Religion and Bible Commentaries.

MORRIS D. LEVINE, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Hebrew, Bible and Talmud.

JOSEPH BRAGIN
Instructor in Hebrew and Bible.

ZEVI SCHARFSTEIN
Instructor in Hebrew and Education.

HILLEL BAVLI, M.A. (Columbia)
Instructor in Hebrew, Bible and Jewish History.

BENJAMIN SILK, LL.B. (New York University)
Instructor in Bible.

JOSHUA OVSAY
Instructor in Hebrew and Talmud.

PAUL CHERTOFF, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Bible, Religion and Talmud.

SAMUEL DININ, B.A. (College of the City of New York), M.A. (Columbia University)
Registrar and Instructor in Jewish History and Education.

ABRAHAM HALKIN, B.A., M.A. (Columbia)
Instructor in Jewish History.

ARI A. KUTAI
Instructor in Elocution and Dramatics.

REUBEN LEAF
Instructor in Arts and Crafts.

JUDITH KAPLAN, B.S. (Columbia)
Instructor in Music.

PHYSICIANS' BOARD

DR. GERTRUDE FELSHIN
DR. JACOB GOLDBERG
DR. LOUIS HODES
DR. MEYER MELICOW
DR. JACK PEARLSTEIN
DR. NATHAN SAVITSKY

ORGANIZATION OF THE TEACHERS INSTITUTE

(For a history of the organization of the Teachers Institute see pages 66 to 68 of the 1930-1931 Register).

The Unterberg Memorial Building was completed in the autumn of 1930, and since then has been housing the Teachers Institute and the Seminary College of Jewish Studies.

For the past few years the Teachers Institute has conducted two departments: a Teachers Training Department for those who wished to prepare themselves for Jewish teaching, and an Academic Department for those who wished merely to continue their Jewish studies. Since September 1929, courses in the Teachers Training Department of the Teachers Institute have been given solely during the day. The Academic Department has been conducted as a separate institution, with classes meeting Sunday afternoons and weekday evenings. Beginning with September 1931, the Academic Department will become a separate institution to be known as the Seminary College of Jewish Studies.

In 1929, arrangements were concluded with Teachers College of Columbia University, whereby it is possible for students of the Teachers Institute to obtain a B. S. degree from Columbia University and a B. J. P. degree from the Teachers Institute in five years, by pursuing a combined course of study at both institutions.

COURSE OF STUDY

Under the new plan of cooperation with Teachers College of Columbia University, students of the Teachers Institute are able to obtain a degree of Bachelor of Science from Columbia University and a degree of Bachelor of Jewish Pedagogy from the Teachers Institute, only after pursuing the following courses of study at both institutions:

1. Two years of study at the Teachers Institute covering 90 credits of work. During these two years students have to devote their entire time to Jewish study. Students are taken on observation tours to Hebrew and secular schools in order to become acquainted with the best cur-

rent methods and practice. Students are also afforded the opportunity to engage in practice-teaching and to lead in Jewish institutions.

2. Two years of teaching under the supervision of the instructors in Education. During these two years students have to pursue a part-time program at an accredited college and are required to complete thirty points of work, an average of seven and one-half points a semester. These thirty points must include first and second year college English to the extent of twelve semester hours, eight semester hours of work in natural science, and elective work chosen from the fields of history, economics, sociology, general psychology, philosophy, and languages other than Hebrew. During this period students are also expected to devote part of their time to studies at the Teachers Institute to the extent of eight points a semester. The work at the Teachers Institute during these two years is largely seminar and conference work.

3. A full time program at Teachers College covering thirty points of work to include four semester hours of philosophy of education, or principles of teaching, four semester hours of educational psychology, and a minimum of eighteen points of work in Religious Education or in courses specifically designated as General Education. During this fifth year students continue teaching under the supervision of the critic teachers of the Teachers Institute. In order that students may not lose contact with their Jewish studies, they are also expected to attend the Teachers Institute two periods weekly.

Upon the satisfactory completion of the above course of study and upon the recommendation of the critic teachers, students are granted a B. J. P. degree from the Teachers Institute and a B. S. degree from Teachers College. The B. J. P. degree qualifies students for graduate work at the Teachers Institute leading towards higher degrees. The B. S. degree enables students to pursue graduate courses leading towards higher degrees at Teachers College of Columbia University, or at any other graduate institution.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

The following are the minimum requirements for admission:

BIBLE: (a) Thorough knowledge of the contents of the Former Prophets.

(b) Ability to translate any text from the Former Prophets and easy portions of the Latter Prophets.

(c) A knowledge of the text and contents of Jeremiah, Amos, Hosea, together with an understanding of the historic background and and appreciation of the literary style of these books.

HEBREW: (a) Ability to read at sight correctly and understand easy narrative Hebrew prose.

(b) Ability to express oneself correctly in Hebrew on simple topics.

(c) Knowledge of grammatical forms and ability to spell correctly.

HISTORY: Knowledge of Jewish History from earliest times to the present day. Examinations are based on material included in the "History of the Jewish People," by Doctors Margolis and Marx, or in the "Korot Ha'Ibrim," by S. M. Dubnow.

Only those who are sixteen years of age or over and who have completed an academic course at a secondary school of good standing are eligible for admission to the Teachers Institute.

Candidates for admission are also required to pass a physical examination. Students are selected on the basis of their personality and character.

Only those who meet the professional requirements, and who intend to prepare themselves for service in the field of Jewish education are admitted.

SESSIONS

During the first two years sessions are held five times weekly from Tuesday through Friday, from 9:30 A. M. to 3:00 P. M., and on Sundays, from 2:00 to 7:00 P. M.. Students are expected to

devote two afternoons weekly to observation and practice-teaching. During the third and fourth years sessions are held on Sunday afternoons, from 2:00 to 6:30 P. M., and on week days at such times as do not conflict with teaching hours and sessions at the secular colleges. The schedule and program of work at the secular college are subject to the approval of a committee of the Teachers Institute. During the fifth year students are expected to attend once weekly for two periods.

CURRICULUM

BIBLE

BIBLE I-II. *Micah; Isaiah.*
This course is given during the first year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

BIBLE III-IV. *Ezekiel and Minor Prophets.*—Selected portions.
This course is given during the second year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

BIBLE V-VI. *Psalms.*—Selected portions.
This course is given during the third year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

BIBLE VII-VIII. *Job; Proverbs.*—Selected portions.
This course is given during the fourth year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

BIBLE IX-X. (EDUCATION XIII-XIV.) *Genesis and Exodus, with Hebrew Commentaries.*
Particular attention is given to the problem of presentation in the classroom.
This course is given during the first year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

BIBLE XI-XII. (EDUCATION XV-XVI.) *Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, with Hebrew Commentaries.*
Particular attention is given to the problem of presentation in the classroom.
This course is given during the second year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

Odd numbers signify courses given in the winter term. Even numbers signify courses given in the spring term.

Hebrew Language and Literature

HEBREW I-II. *Poetry and Advanced Prose.* Selections from the works of Abramowitz, Frishman, Gordon, Mendele Moher Seforim, Perez, Shimonowitz, Sholom Aleichem, J. Steinberg and works of a similar nature by other authors.

This course is given during the first year, four periods weekly (8 credits).

HEBREW III-IV. *Poetry and Advanced Prose*—Continued. Selected works of Ahad Ha'Am, Berkowitz, Bialik, Gordon, Feierberg, Mendele, Sholom Aleichem, Tchernichovski.

This course is given during the second year, four periods weekly (8 credits).

HEBREW V. Part I. Haskalah Literature. Works of Erter, J. L. Gordon, Mappu and Smolenskin.

Part II. *A study of essay style in all its phases.* Selected works of Ahad Ha'am, Bialik, Klausner.

This course is given during the first half of the third year, four periods weekly (4 credits).

HEBREW VI. *Poetry.* Selected poems of Bialik, Michal and Tchernichovski.

This course is given during the second half of the third year, four periods weekly (4 credits).

HEBREW VII-III. *Mediaeval Hebrew Literature.* Selections from the poetic, philosophic and ethical literature from the period of the Geonim to the period of Haskalah.

This course is given during the fourth year, four periods weekly (8 credits).

HEBREW IX-X. *A History of Hebrew Literature.* A comprehensive survey of Hebrew literature from earliest times to the present day. This is a lecture course, and is given during the fifth year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

History

HISTORY I. *Ancient History, Part I; Israel in the Ancient World.* A study of Biblical History from the Patriarchal times

to the end of the Babylonian Exile. Special attention is given to the social and political background of important events and to the relation of Israel to its neighbors and the great world powers of those days. This course includes a survey of the histories and an analysis of the civilizations of Egypt, Babylonia, Assyria, Chaldea, and Persia, and also of the peoples of Syria and Palestine, as well as a study of the prehistoric period, and of the dawn of civilization. Special emphasis is placed on methods employed in historical research in this period.

This course is given during the first semester of the first year, 3 periods weekly (3 credits).

HISTORY II. *Ancient History, Part II; Judaea in the Graeco-Roman World.* A survey of Jewish History from the age of Ezra and Nehemiah to the close of the Geonic Period. A special study is made of the political, social and religious activities of Ezra and Nehemiah and of their successors, the influences of Hellenistic civilization on Jewish life, the events leading to the loss of political independence, the consequent social and spiritual changes, and the growth of the Talmud. This course also includes a study of the history and development of Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Parthian, and neo-Persian civilizations. Special attention is paid to the influence of the Hellenistic and Roman civilizations upon their subject peoples in the Near East.

This course is given during the second semester of the first year, three periods weekly (3 credits).

HISTORY III. *Mediaeval History; The Jews in the Mediaeval World.* During the first part of this course a study is made of the life of the Jews in Babylon during the Geonic period, of the Golden Age in Spain, and of Arabic civilization and its influences upon Jewish life. The remainder of the term is devoted to a study of life in the Middle Ages. An analysis is made of the rise of

European nations, and of the emergence of the mediaeval world with special emphasis on the nature of the mediaeval mind and on the mediaeval institutions and ideas, the influence of which can be traced in contemporary life and thought. Jewish life and thought are studied in their relationships to the intellectual, social, political, religious, and economic conditions prevailing in the mediaeval world.

This course is given during the first semester of the second year, three periods weekly (3 credits).

HISTORY IV. *Modern History; the Jews in the Modern World.* In this course, an analysis is made of the struggle of West European Jews for emancipation, and of the consequent changes in their mode of life, Hassidism, Haskalah, the Reform Movement, Zionism, and the Neo-Hebraic Renaissance. This analysis is preceded by a study of the transition from the mediaeval to the modern world, including the development of the scientific attitude, nationalism and democracy, the industrial revolution, the discovery, colonization and development of the new world, etc. A study is also made of the changes in Jewish life and thought, brought about by the migration of a large portion of the Jewish people to new countries, with special emphasis upon American Jewish history.

This course is given during the second semester of the second year, 3 periods weekly (3 credits).

HISTORY V. *Part I. Palestine.* A study of the history and the geography of Palestine. The greater part of the course is devoted to a study of contemporary Palestine, the various elements of the population, modes of living, economic, social, political and cultural problems, and the various attempts to meet these problems. Special attention is devoted to the place of Palestine in the Jewish curriculum, and to the teaching of the geography of Palestine.

Part II. Contemporary Jewish Problems, with emphasis on their historical background. Special attention is given to methods of teaching current events.

This course is given during the first semester of the second year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

HISTORY VI. *Jewish History for the Teacher.* An analysis of the Methodology used in the study of Jewish History; training in the use of original source material; training in the selection and organization of the material of Jewish history for presentation in the classroom; an analysis of Jewish history text books for teachers and pupils; training in the use of visual aids and other teaching accessories for every period of Jewish history. Each student is expected to prepare lesson plans and projects for every period of Jewish history.

This course is given during the second semester of the second year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD

TALMUD I-II. *Berakot; Pesahim. Selected Portions.*
This course is given during the first year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD I-II(a). *Source readings in the Mishnah* bearing on Jewish religious observance and practice and liturgy. This course will be supplemented by readings from the Shulhan Aruk.

This course is given during the first year as an alternative for Talmud I-II. Two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD III-IV. *Sanhedrin; Baba Mezia. Selected Portions.*
This course is given during the second year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD III-IV(a) *Source readings from the Mishnah.* A study of selections dealing with Jewish civil law for the purpose of illustrating the social and ethical tendencies predominant in Rabbinic Judaism.

This course is given during the second year as an alternative for Talmud III-IV.

Two periods weekly, 4 credits.

AGGADAH

AGGADAH I-II. *Aggadah.* A comprehensive analysis of Aggadic literature. Class discussions are based on extensive home reading.

This course is given during the second year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

AGGADAH III-IV. *Aggadah.* A continuation of Aggadah I-II.

This course is given during the third year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

RELIGION AND ETHICS

RELIGION I-II. *An Introduction to the Various Courses in Religion.* The questioning tendency of the growing mind is utilized to stimulate an interest in the problems of religion and ethics, and to develop a positive attitude toward the spiritual verities of life.

This course is given during the first year, one period weekly (2 credits).

RELIGION III-IV. *A Continuation of Religion I-II.* In this course special attention is given to the methods of teaching customs and ceremonies and liturgy in the Jewish school.

RELIGION V-VI. *A History of the Jewish Religion.* A study is made of the development of Judaism during the Biblical and Post-Biblical periods. Each student is expected to read

selected portions from Biblical and Post-Biblical literature, and to do research work on a special topic.

This course is given during the third year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

RELIGION VII-VIII. *A History of the Jewish Religion.* A continuation of Religion V-VI. A study is made of the adjustment of the Jewish people to new environments. An analysis is made of rabbinic and mediaeval Judaism and of the relation of the latter to the former. Each student is expected to read selected portions from the rabbinic and mediaeval literature, and to do research work on a special topic.

This course is given during the fourth year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

EDUCATION

EDUCATION I. *The Principles and Technique of Teaching.* A study of the problems of the teacher — classroom management, lesson planning, the recitation, the art of holding the child's interest, measuring results and teaching how to study, with reference to recent tendencies in educational theory and practice.

This course is given during the first term of the first year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

EDUCATION II. *Methods of Teaching Jewish History.* This course is given during the second term of the first year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

EDUCATION III-IV. *Methods of Teaching Beginners' Hebrew.* This course is given during the second term of the first year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

EDUCATION V-VI. *Methods of Teaching Hebrew and Bible in the Upper Grades of the Elementary Hebrew School.*

This course is given during the second term of the second year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

EDUCATION VII-VIII. *Problems in Jewish Education. A Seminar Course.* A study is made of the problems of Jewish Education in America, aims and values, curriculum construction, projects for the Jewish school, and programs for extra-curricular activity.

Each student is expected to do research work. The course is given during the fourth year, two periods weekly (6 credits). This course is open to Alumni.

EDUCATION IX-X. *Observation and Practice Teaching.* Students are taken on observation tours to Hebrew and secular schools. Each student is given an opportunity to teach several lessons in every subject of the curriculum, and to teach a class for a continuous period under careful supervision. The students meet with the instructors in Education in bi-weekly conferences to discuss their educational problems.

This course is given during the second year (2 credits).

EDUCATION XI-XII. *Teaching Under Supervision.* Each student is under the constant supervision of a critic teacher, and meets with the instructor to discuss the problems confronting him in his classroom teaching. The group as a whole meets in bi-weekly conferences.

This course is given during the third and fourth years. No student will be allowed to graduate unless he receives a satisfactory report from his critic teacher.

EDUCATION XIII-XIV. (Bible IX-X) *Genesis and Exodus, with Hebrew Commentaries.* Particular attention is given to the problem of presentation in the classroom.

This course is given during the first year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

EDUCATION XV-XVI. (Bible XI-XII) *Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, with Hebrew Commentaries.* Particular attention is given to the problem of presentation in the classroom.

This course is given during the second year, three periods weekly (6 credits).

The following unit courses will be given upon request:

ED. U. I. Extra-Curricular Activity.

ED. U. II. The Emotional Life of Children.

ED. U. III. The Social Organization of the Classroom.

ED. U. IV. Visual Aids for the Jewish School.

MUSIC

MUSIC I-II. *Jewish Music and Methods of Teaching Jewish Songs.* This course is given during the first year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

MUSIC III. *Jewish Music in the Hebrew School Curriculum.* How to correlate Jewish Music with the other subjects of the curriculum.

This course is given during the first semester of the second year, two periods weekly (1 credit).

MUSIC IV. *Jewish Music and the Extra-Curricular Activities.* This course includes training in the organization and conduct of choirs and orchestras in the Jewish school, and in the preparation of musical programs.

This course is given during the second semester of the second year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

MUSIC V-VI. *Musical Theory and the History of Jewish Music.* This course is given during the third year, two periods weekly (2 credits).

MUSIC VII. *Cantillation.* Study of the "Neginot" and "Teamim" and their variations; practice in reading the Torah, Haphtarah, Megillah, Kinot, etc.

This course is given during the second semester of the second year, two periods weekly (1 credit).

ART

ART I-II. *Arts and Crafts in the Hebrew School.* This course aims to train the prospective teacher in the use of drawing and design as aids to the teaching process, and to

correlate arts and crafts with the various subjects of the Hebrew School Curriculum.

This course is given during the first year, two periods bi-weekly (1 credit).

ART III-IV. *A continuation of Art I-II.* This course is given during the second year, two periods bi-weekly (1 credit).

ART V-VI. *Elocution and Dramatics.*

This course includes training in correct Hebrew diction, pronunciation, and elocution. This course also includes an analysis of what is involved in conducting and supervising dramatic activities in the Jewish school, club, or camp.

This course is given during the first year, two periods bi-weekly (1 credit).

ART VII-VIII. *Continuation of Art V-VI.*

This course is given during the second year, two periods bi-weekly (1 credit).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY

The Degree of Bachelor of Jewish Pedagogy is conferred upon those who are recommended by the critic teachers and who have satisfactorily completed the five-year course at the Teachers Institute.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY

Students who have the Baccalaureate degree of the Teachers Institute or a diploma representing an equivalent training, and have had three years' experience as teachers and principals in Jewish religious schools, are admitted upon the approval of the Faculty, as candidates for the Master's degree.

In the courses leading to the degree of Master of Jewish Pedagogy, the conference method of instruction is employed. Candidates

for this degree may present themselves for examination when, in the opinion of their instructors, they are prepared to meet the following requirements:

Bible

(a) Thorough familiarity with the Bible as shown by the ability to explain at sight any passage that is free from textual difficulties.

(b) Ability to make use of the Hebrew commentaries as an aid in interpreting difficult passages.

(c) Verbatim knowledge of frequently quoted verses and the ability to recognize passages of striking import, and to give the context to which they belong.

(d) Knowledge of the introductory material to the various books of the Bible.

(e) Familiarity with standard works bearing on the Bible.

Hebrew Language

(a) Sufficient knowledge of Hebrew to write an essay or theme indicating mastery of the principles of correct usage, idiom and style.

(b) Thorough knowledge of Hebrew Grammar.

(c) Fluency in the use of spoken Hebrew.

Hebrew Literature

(a) Knowledge of Modern Hebrew Literature. (A complete list of works which the students are expected to read carefully may be obtained upon request).

(b) Acquaintance with the important poetic writings of the Spanish-Arabic period.

(c) Knowledge of the history of Modern Hebrew Literature.

History

(a) Knowledge of the history of the Jewish people, from the earliest to modern times, which would enable one to appraise outstanding personalities, important events and significant movements, and to describe cultural, religious, social, economic and political conditions prevailing during each period.

(b) Adequate knowledge of the geography and history of Palestine.

(c) Familiarity with standard historic works in Hebrew and English.

Talmud

(a) Ability to understand, with the aid of commentaries, after due preparation, portions that are not too involved and difficult.

(b) Familiarity with selected portions of the Aggadah as found in the various Aggadic collections.

Religion

(a) A detailed knowledge of the practices and institutions of Jewish life and the ability to give their historic and contemporary significance.

General Education

(a) Completion of four graduate courses in Education in a university of recognized standing, in two of the following fields:

History of Education.
Educational Psychology.
Psychology of Childhood.
Educational Administration.
Educational Sociology.
Philosophy of Education.

Jewish Education

(a) Familiarity with the various types of Jewish schools in America and the points of view they represent.

(b) Familiarity with the attempts made to deal with the problems of Jewish education in America in a scientific manner.

(c) Familiarity with the Jewish educational problems in America, such as finance, accommodations, curriculum, textbooks, school equipment, personnel.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF JEWISH PEDAGOGY

Students who wish to present themselves as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Jewish Pedagogy will, in addition to meeting the requirements for the degree of Master of Jewish Pedagogy, be expected to pursue special courses in the following subjects:

Bible

(a) A critical analysis of one book of the Bible.

(b) History of the Canon.

Talmud

(a) Knowledge of one major treatise of the Talmud.

(b) Knowledge of the elements of Aramaic Grammar.

History

(a) Specialized knowledge of one period of Jewish History.

Jewish Literature

(a) History of Jewish literature from the close of the Biblical Canon to the end of the Talmudic period.

(b) History of Jewish literature from the period of the Geonim to the 18th century.

Jewish Philosophy

(a) History of Mediaeval Jewish Philosophy.

(b) Selected portions of the most important philosophic writings.

In addition to meeting the above requirements, candidates for the Doctor's degree will be expected to submit an original contribution to Jewish Education. Details concerning the nature of such contribution will be furnished upon request.

All candidates for a higher degree will, in addition to the above requirements, be asked to meet specific requirements in regard to practical experience.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

Entrance examinations will be given on Tuesday and Wednesday, September 8 and 9, 1931. A schedule of examinations will be sent to all applicants for admission.

No new students will be admitted after Monday, October 12, 1931.

All inquiries concerning admission should be addressed to the Registrar, Teachers Institute.

REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932

Registration will take place on Tuesday, September 22, at 10:00 A. M., for Freshmen, and on Wednesday, September 23, at 10:00 A. M., for all other students. All fees must be paid at the time of registration. All students with special programs must have their programs approved by the Registrar. The opening assembly will be held on Thursday evening, September 24.

All those who wish to pursue graduate studies leading to higher degrees in Jewish Pedagogy should apply for information to the Registrar. Applications for post-graduate courses must be filed not later than Monday, October 5, 1931.

ATTENDANCE

Great emphasis is placed upon regularity in attendance. In the case of absence, students are expected to submit an explanation to the instructors whose work they missed.

Any student whose unexcused absences exceed one-sixth of the total number of sessions will be debarred.

No student who has absented himself from examinations will be allowed the privilege of special examinations unless his ab-

sence was due to illness. Absence from examinations because of illness must be accounted for within ten days from the date of absence.

FEES

Students are required to pay at the beginning of each academic year a registration fee of ten dollars, which includes membership dues to the Students' Organization. The students in the undergraduate department of the Teachers Institute are not required to pay tuition fees. No registration is considered complete until all fees are paid, unless special arrangements be made with the Registrar.

The tuition fee in the Post-Graduate Department is five dollars per point, and ten dollars for each of the Conference Courses. A point represents one hour of instruction per week. In addition, there is a registration fee of five dollars. All fees must be paid in advance at the time of registration. When, for any reason, a student finds it difficult to pay the full amount of the tuition fee at one time, he may apply for an extension of time.

THE LIBRARY

There are at present 6,156 volumes in the library, of which 3,041 are in the English language, 2,649 in Hebrew, and 466 in other languages.

The library contains a working collection of books designed to meet the practical educational needs of students, teachers, principals and other professional workers in the field of Jewish education.

A growing number of professional workers are availing themselves of the opportunities offered by the library, and it is becoming a central gathering place for all who are interested in Jewish education.

A special department containing books, manuscripts and other forms of literature, has been set aside to meet the special needs of students in the Israel Friedlaender Classes, and of all others interested in the special problem of the Jewish education of our youth.

STUDENT ACTIVITY

The students are organized into an association for the purpose of developing student *esprit de corps* and loyalty to the school.

They hold monthly assemblies, which are usually conducted in Hebrew. In addition to the assemblies, the Students' Organization

arranges special gatherings in celebration of the Jewish festivals. The Organization also arranges outings, excursions and meetings of a social and recreational character, and publishes a student publication three times a year, known as "Ha-eshnav."

The Students' Organization is also responsible for the care of the library and the maintenance of the Honor System.

The following were the officers of the Students' Organization for 1930-1931:

Julius Biegelsen (1931) .....*President*
David C. Turchick (1931) .....*Vice-President*
(Teachers Training Department)
Dora Sack (1932) .....*Vice-President*
(Academic Department)
Priscilla Bodek (1931) .....*Secretary*
Samuel Kessler (1933) .....*Treasurer*
Esther Muraskin (1932) .....*Editor,* "Ha-eshnav."

THE ALUMNI

The graduates of the Teachers Institute are organized into an Alumni Association which meets four times during the year for cultural and social purposes.

Students who have attended the Teachers Institute for more than one year but who have not completed their course may be admitted as Associate Members of the Alumni Association.

The following were the officers of the Alumni Association for 1930-1931:

Israel L. Eisenberg (1922) .....*President*
Frances Krasnow (1917).....*Vice-President*
Eva May (1914) .....*Secretary*
Abraham D. Horowitz (1918).....*Treasurer*

The members of the Alumni who are engaged in teaching have organized themselves as a professional body known as the Jewish Teachers' Association of the Teachers Institute Alumni, which conducts a number of varied activities during the year. The following are the principal activities:

Monthly meetings, at which educational problems are discussed.

Demonstration lessons are held during the winter recess. These lessons are attended by the students of the Teachers Institute, as well as by the members of the Jewish Teachers' Association.

An employment bureau is conducted in cooperation with the Teachers Institute and the United Synagogue of America.

An annual educational conference is held in June.

Members of the Jewish Teachers' Association, who are principals in Hebrew schools, have organized themselves into a Principals' group which meets once a month.

The officers of the Jewish Teachers' Association for 1930-1931 were:

Albert P. Schoolman
Chairman of Executive Committee
Israel Chodos ..... *Vice-President*
Rebecca Schmuckler Imber ..... *Secretary-Treasurer*

The members of the Executive Committee of the Principals' Group 1930-1931 were:

Albert P. Schoolman ..... *Chairman*
Henry R. Goldberg ..... *Secretary-Treasurer*
Israel L. Eisenberg

LOANS

One of the great difficulties that has confronted the Teachers Institute has been that a number of students, in addition to their studies at the Institute, have had to attend high school or college in the morning, and to do work outside in the afternoon. This has made it impossible for those students to give sufficient time to their studies at the Teachers Institute without jeopardizing their health. In order to eliminate this condition, no student of the Teachers Institute, who is at the same time attending a secular school, is allowed to engage in remunerative work. Students who are in need of financial aid are granted loans ranging from $100 to $200. These loans are to be paid back by the students after graduation in monthly installments of ten dollars, provided this amount does not exceed ten per cent of their monthly salary. In case it does exceed, the loan may be refunded in smaller installments.

Application for loans should be addressed to the Registrar. All applications are treated as confidential.

PRIZES

Prizes are awarded not on a competitive basis, but as an incentive to the attainment of a high standard of excellence in work and effort.

Scholarship Prizes are awarded as follows:

To students whose average mark for the four-year course at the Teachers Institute is eighty-five per cent. or over, and who receive no less than seventy-five per cent. in any subject.

To students who receive an average of ninety per cent. or over in Hebrew, Bible and Jewish History for two successive years.

To students who excel in the tests on assigned readings in the Bible, and to those who submit reports of high merit on reading of modern Hebrew literature during the summer months.

Essay Prizes are awarded as follows:

To students who submit essays of unusual merit in connection with their classwork.

To students and Alumni, for original contributions in Hebrew of literary merit.

To Alumni, for contributions of Jewish pedagogic value.

Industry and Effort:

Prizes are awarded to students who manifest unusual zeal in their studies and show extraordinary progress in their knowledge of Jewish subject matter.

The following are the prizes awarded:

The Warburg Prizes. Since 1912, Mr. Felix M. Warburg has offered annually, prizes amounting to seventy-five dollars.

The Abraham E. Rothstein Fund. In 1918, a number of friends of Mr. Abraham E. Rothstein donated to the Teachers Institute in his honor a fund of $1,000, the proceeds of which are used for annual prizes.

The Alumni Association Prize. Since 1915, the Alumni Association has offered annually a prize amounting to twenty-five dollars.

The Achvah Prize. A number of Alumni and students of the Teachers Institute, who have organized themselves into a club known as the Achvah Club, have pledged themselves to contribute to the Teachers Institute twenty-five dollars annually to be used as a prize.

The Krimsky Prize. One hundred dollars donated annually by Doctor Joseph Krimsky in memory of his parents, Solomon and Bathsheba Krimsky.

The Ephraim Simon Goldberger Prize. Twenty-five dollars donated annually in memory of Ephraim Simon Goldberger by his daughter, Mrs. A. Albert Klaf.

The Sylvia Morgenlander Memorial Prize. The members of the Class of 1923 have decided to establish a fund in memory of Sylvia Morgenlander, one of their classmates, who died in August, 1924. The proceeds of this fund are used for the award of a prize.

The following prizes were awarded at the graduation exercises held on Sunday, June 8, 1930:

The Felix M. Warburg Prizes. For industry and proficiency in the Senior Class—Ethel Hurwitz. For proficiency in the Senior Year—Belle Sack.

The Solomon and Bathsheba Krimsky Memorial Prizes. Equally divided: For general excellence in the Junior Class—Hadassah Cohen, Samuel H. Levine, David C. Turchick.

The Sylvia Morgenlander Memorial Prize. For industry and progress in the Freshman Class—Alice M. Rothkowitz.

The following prizes were awarded at the graduation exercises held on Sunday, June 7, 1931:

The Felix M. Warburg Prize. For proficiency in the Senior Year—David Birnbaum.

The Alumni Prize. For proficiency in the Sophomore Year—Alice M. Rothkowitz.

The Ephraim Simon Goldberger Memorial Prize. For industry and progress in the Freshman Year—Frieda Kessin.

STUDENTS

ACADEMIC SESSION 1930-1931

TEACHERS TRAINING DEPARTMENT

FOURTH YEAR

BERGER, HANNAH	1738 Crotona Park East, Bronx, N. Y.
BIEGELSEN, JULIUS	6920 18th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BIRNBAUM, DAVID	363 Vernon Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FREEDMAN, FLORENCE B.	397 Stratford Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
FRIDOVICH, ASENATH (Mrs. B. Rosenberg)	681 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
KARP, BLUMA	1941 Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KLEINBERG, JEANETTE	653 East 182d St., N. Y. C.
KWELLER, SYLVIA	763 Fox St., Bronx, N. Y.
LEVINE, SAMUEL H.	830 Southern Boulevard, Bronx, N. Y.
MALES, SARAH	545 Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MOSKOWITZ, SOL	1787 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
NACHIMOVSKY, LIBBY	519 West 178th St., N. Y. C.
POLLACK, FRIEDA	854 East 175th St., Bronx, N. Y.
RACHLIN, SARAH	572 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
RUBIN, MORRIS	472 Miller Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHNEIDER, BERTHA	519 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHECHTER, MIRIAM	612 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILVERBERG, BENJAMIN	533 Warwick St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TURCHICK, DAVID C.	1206 Fremont St., N., Minneapolis, Minn.
WEISSMAN, GUSSIE	337 Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WEITZ, DEBORAH	8 No. Kentucky Ave. N., Atlantic City, N. J.
ZABLUDOWSKY, BESSIE	450 East 171st St., Bronx, N. Y.

THIRD YEAR

BRODY, GERTRUDE	607 Van Sicklen Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELKIN, HARRY	261 East 7th St., N. Y. C.
KRUSTANGEL, EPHRAIM	331 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MURASKIN, ESTHER	527 West 123d St., N. Y. C.

SECOND YEAR

BRILL, HYMAN	17 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GELLER, SHIFRA	46 Ft. Washington Ave., N. Y. C.
GLEIBERMAN, MINNIE	527 West 123d St., N. Y. C.
GRAND, SAMUEL	31 West 120th St., N. Y. C.
KAPLAN, ABRAHAM A.	961 East 156th St., Bronx, N. Y.
KESSLER, SAMUEL	603 Academy St., Bronx, N. Y.
KLEIMAN, LEAH	157 East 90th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MALIN, MORRIS	32 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MEREMINSKY, FRIEDA	954 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
NOVICK, ESTHER	372 Snediker Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROTHKOWITZ, ALICE M.	1274 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.
SCHULTZ, TAMAR	143 East 97th St., N. Y. C.
SEGAL, JENNIE	347 Watkins St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILVERSMITH, ZEHUVAH	682 Saratoga Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STRASSBERG, MORRIS	559 Van Sicklen Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TABACHNIK, JACOB	218 Hooper St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WATNICK, RUTH ..... 162 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ZELNER, SARAH ..... 710 Essex St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FIRST YEAR

EISENBERG, ANNA ..... 1361 43d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAHAN, SARAH ..... 361 Amboy St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KESSIN, FRIEDA ..... 561 Wyona St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KOSTROMETSKY, MASHE ..... 266 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PAPISH, YEMIMA ..... 195 Madison St., N. Y. C.
RABINOWITZ, DOROTHY ..... 526 W. 111th St., N. Y. C.
ROSENBLUM, RUTH ..... 213 Governor St., Paterson, N. J.
ROSENHOUSE, SYLVIA ..... 274 Madison St., N. Y. C.
SCHACK, RUBIN ..... 334 Sackman St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SKOLNICK, ISIDORE ..... 583 Hendrix St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TOFILOW, RONNIE R. ..... 527 W. 122d St., N. Y. C., c/o Pollack

STUDENTS TAKING PART-TIME PROGRAMS

GORDON, YOSAEF ..... 227 Utica Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GRUNER, ANNA ..... 13 Mt. Morris Park West, N. Y. C.
KAGANOV, FANNIE ..... 285 Fountain Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
c/o Piser
KESSLER, GEORGE ..... 573 Powell St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LABOVITZ, FRIEDA ..... 527 W. 123d St., N. Y. C.
LEV, ARYEH .....1955 64th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MEYEROWITZ, CHAIM ..... 675 Empire Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
c/o M. Meyers.
MEYEROWITZ, JUDITH .....4215 12th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SEGAL, SHOSHANA ..... 951 Jennings St., Bronx, N. Y.
WIGISSER, ANNA .....1742 71st St., Brooklyn N. Y.
c/o Appleman

POST GRADUATE DEPARTMENT

COOPER, MIRIM B. ..... 717 Howard Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BODEK, SARAH ..... 144 East 2d St., N. Y. C.
CHODOSH, ISRAEL .....1006 Gerard Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
CHODES, ETHEL ..... 826 Manida St., Bronx, N. Y.
CUTLER, ANNA K. ..... 879 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
EISENBERG, ISRAEL L. .....1111 East 15th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EISENBERG, MARION ..... 779 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N. J.
ENGLANDER, PAULINE ..... 27 Romaine Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
GERSHOVSKY, FRIEDA ..... 666 East 164th St., Bronx, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, HENRY ..... 558 Ashford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, SOL ..... 863 Beck St., Bronx, N. Y.
GOLDSTEIN, HARRY ..... 188 Rutledge St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GREENBERG, AYOLA .....1647 Park Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HALPERN, MINNIE .....1875 University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, YEMIMA ..... 55 East 107th St., N. Y. C.
HURWITZ, ETHEL .....1601 University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KABAKOFF, SONIA .....1082 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KALB, REGINA ..... 31 W. Mosholu Parkway, Bronx, N. Y.
KAPLAN, LIBBIE ..... 112 Bay 38th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAPLAN, RUTH .....8108 21st Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LATINSKY, GUSSIE ..... 148 Blake Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEVE, SAMUEL ..... 862 Jennings St., Bronx, N. Y.
LEVINE, HADASSAH ..... 527 West 157th St., N. Y. C.
MARTIN, WILLIAM ..... 329 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MAY, EVA ..... 1729 Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
MEDNICK, LEAH ..... 2073 Crotona Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
NEWMAN, TILLIE ..... 1518 Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
PICHENY, ELIAS ..... 1221 White Plains Road, Bronx, N. Y.
PREDMESKY, ANNE ..... 1799 Washington Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
PREDMESKY, MINNIE ..... 1799 Washington Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
RACHLIN, SARAH ..... 572 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
RUDAVSKY, DAVID ..... 446 Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SACK, EVA ..... 8 East 108th St., N. Y. C.
SAMSON, RUTH ..... 7802 18th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STARR, JOSHUA ..... 13 Mt. Morris Park West, N. Y. C.
THEAMAN, FRIEDA ..... 7 East 17th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TRACHTENBERG, ERNESTINE ..... 166 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ALUMNI

SEMINARY TEACHERS' COURSE*

GRADUATES

JUNE 10, 1906

AFFACHINER, REBECCA G. ..... Norfolk, Va.
HERZOG, DAVID SULZBERGER ..... 808 West End Ave., N. Y. C.
ISAACS, MORTON ..... 254 West 103d St., N. Y. C.
LEVINE, HADASSAH
(Mrs. Bernard Drachman) ..... 128 West 121st St., N. Y. C.
NEVARD, JULIUS D. ..... Torrington, Conn.

JUNE 2, 1907

KUSSY, SARAH ..... 59 Treacy Ave., Newark, N. J.

JUNE 7, 1908

ABRAMSON, ANNA R. ..... 1645 Grand Ave., N. Y. C.
BLAINE, MARJORIE ..... P. O. 276, Madison Sq. Station, N. Y. C.
DRUCKER, ANNA (Mrs. W. P.
Kotkov) ..... 501 West 121st St., N. Y. C.
KAPLOWITZ, SAMUEL N. ..... 73 East 109th St. N. Y. C.
LOWENKORN, SARAH L. ..... 140 Havemeyer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SPECIAL TEACHERS' COURSE**

BERKSON, ISAAC B., Ph.D. ..... Palestine Zionist Executive, Jerusalem, Palestine.
BIRNBAUM, BENJAMIN H., RABBI, Ph.D. ..... 3036 Palmer Square, Chicago, Ill.
BRICKNER, BARNETT R., RABBI ..... Euclid Avenue Temple, Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.
BRICKNER, REBECCA ARONSON ..... Cleveland, O.

*Prior to the organization of the Teachers Institute the Seminary conducted a course for teachers.

**These students received a special training course under the supervision of the Teachers Institute, but did not receive any formal diplomas.

CHIPKIN, ISRAEL S., M.A.....Jewish Education Association, 71 West 47th St., N. Y. C.
DUSHKIN, ALEXANDER M., Ph.D.....Board of Jewish Education, 1800 Selden St., Chicago, Ill.
HONOR, LEO L., Ph.D.....College of Jewish Studies, 30 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
ISAACS, MERVIN
PRASHKER, LOUIS, J. D..... 55 Parade Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROSEN, BEN .....Associated Talmud Torahs, 330 S. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI

1912

BAKER, SAMUEL ..... 16 Suffolk St., N. Y. C.
BLECHMAN, SELMA, B.A. (Mrs. W. Lipson) ..... 19 East 112th St., N. Y. C.
BORNSTEIN, EVA (Mrs. W. Bralove) 1728 Webster Ave., Washington, D. C.
BRANDT, LILLIAN (Mrs. S. J. Winer) 1769 Andrews Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
CROHN, NAOMI, B.A. (Mrs. Roseman) 1607 Ruscome St., Philadelphia, Pa.
ELLENOFF, SOLOMON, B.A., M.A..... 1360 Grant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
EPSTEIN, MRS. EDWARD ..... 3 West 92d St., N. Y. C.
FELSHIN, MAX, B.A. ..... 2760 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N. Y.
FISCHEL, REBECCA, B.A. (Mrs. H. S. Goldstein) ..... 1925 Seventh Ave., N. Y. C.
GERBER, REUBEN, M.D. ..... 30 East 58th St., N. Y. C.
GOTTESMAN, HELEN (Mrs. M. Borgenicht) ..... 1144 New St., Far Rockaway, L. I.
GROSSMAN, OBADIAH ..... 601 W. 175th St., N. Y. C.
HOFSTADTER, TILLIE ..... 246 East 4th St., N. Y. C.
LANGER, HAJNALKA, B.A. (Mrs. H. Winer) ..... 258 Westchester Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
LANGER, SIDONIA, B.A. (Mrs. J. T. Blechman) ..... 1614 McGowen St., Houston, Tex.
LEVENSOHN, LOTTA ..... c/o Hadassah, Jerusalem, Palestine
LUBIN, SADIE, B.A. ..... 18 East 106th St., N. Y. C.
MACHLOWITZ, ANNA (Mrs. I. M. Konowitz) ..... 4501 Decarie Boulevard, Montreal, Can
RABINOWITZ, NETTIE ..... 401 Convent Ave., N. Y. C.
SLUTZKY, CHARLOTTE ..... 1045 Tinton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SOLOMON, SARAH, B.A. (Mrs. L. Prashker) ..... 55 Parade Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WEISS, MORRIS ..... 806 East 9th St., N. Y. C.
WINER, MINNIE (Mrs. L. M. Epstein) ..... 15 Stearns Road, Brookline, Mass.

1913

ABRAMSON, ROSE (Mrs. S. B. Maximon) ..... 424 Bay 67th St., Arverne, L. I.
AXELBANK, LOUIS ..... 80 Van Cortlandt Park S., Bronx, N.Y.
DEITCHMAN, EMILY (Mrs. J. Drachman) ..... 1475 Popham Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
EINSOHN, MORRIS ..... 930 49th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GAMORAN, EMANUEL, Ph.D. ..... Merchants Building, Cincinnati, O.
GILBERT, ROSE ..... 350 Ft. Washington Ave., N. Y. C.

GOLD, MAX	141	Hoyt St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLUB, JACOB S., B.A., Ph.D.		Bureau of Jewish Education, Cincinnati, O.
GUTERMAN, ROSE (Mrs. Ullman)	1484	Bryant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, GEORGE J., M.A., LL.B.	3	West 87th St., N. Y. C.
PITKOWSKY, SARAH, B.A. (Mrs. Schack)	149	Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SALZMAN, ADELE (Mrs. Hurwitz)		Ocean View Court, Beach Thirty-second St., Edgemere, L. I.
WEISSBACH, SIDNEY, D.D.S.	1070	Faile St., Bronx, N. Y.

1914

FELSHIN, SIMON M., B.Lit	48	Hicks St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GLICKMAN, ETHEL (Mrs. J. Rieur)	635	Grove St., Montclair, N. J.
GOLDSTEIN, LOUIS E., B.S., L.L.B.	1528	56th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOODMAN, MAX, B.A., C.P.A.	3243	82d St., Jackson Heights, L. I.
HAMMER, LOUIS, B.A., Rabbi	2739	Webb Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KONOWITZ, ISIDOR M., B.A., M.A.	4501	Decarie Boulevard, Montreal, Can.
LURIE, MAX B., M.D.	5103	Diamond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
MAY, EVA	1729	Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
MELICOW, MEYER, M.D.	115	East 90th St., N. Y. C.
RABINOWITZ, BENJAMIN, B.A., M.A.	2734	Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SCHOOLMAN, ALBERT P., B.S., M.A.	639	Forest Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.
SLAVIN, MAX, B.A., J.D.	1435	Grand View Place, Bronx, N. Y.
SLOOTSKY, ZULENA	218	West 21st St., N. Y. C.
SYAWITZ, BENJAMIN, B.A., Rabbi	215	East Broadway, N. Y. C.
TENROSEN, DANIEL, B.A.	8	West 119th St., N. Y. C.

1915

AUSTIN, WILLIAM E., B.S.	2446	University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BERKMAN, ANNA (Mrs. J. C. Heckleman)	1462	57th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
COHEN, ABRAHAM	88	East 111th St., N. Y. C.
DELMAN, DAVID J., B.A., J.D.	79	Ave. O., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FELDMAN, AARON, B.S.	654	Beck St., Bronx, N. Y.
GITELSON, MOSES H., Ph.D.	523	West 112th St., N. Y. C.
GORDON, DAVID, B.S., M.A.	414	Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KLEPPER, LEAH	1710	Crotona Park East, Bronx, N. Y.
KONOWITZ, MORDECAI, B.A., LL.B.	8521	Homelawn Ave., Jamaica, L. I.
LISKOWSKY, ESTHER (Mrs. H. Handler)	8920	107th Ave., Woodhaven, L. I.
OGUS, LOUIS, B.A.	363	Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
REDER, FRANCES, M.A. (Mrs. S. Ruskin)	351	West 86th St., N. Y. C.
SCHUSSHEIM, MORRIS, B.S., M.A., Rabbi	7501	Ridge Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILVERMAN, ETHEL (Mrs. F. Cohen)	3	Ellwood Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
TRACHMAN, HILBERT I., B.A., LL.B., M.A.	243	West End Ave., N. Y. C.
TROTZKY, PEARL (Mrs. H. Levine)		Ellenville, N. Y.
WOLINSKY, JESSIE, B.A. (Mrs. Yanowitz)	1495	Popham Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
WOLOWITZ, ABRAHAM C., B.S., LL.B.	4211	Ave. I, Brooklyn, N. Y.

1916

BECKER, LILLIAN (Mrs. Weinstein)	3057	East 6th St., Brighton Beach, Brooklyn, N. Y.
BERKMAN, WILLIAM J., B.S., LL.B.	5718	11th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FEINSTEIN, CHARLOTTE	2	East 113th St., N. Y. C.
FELSHIN, GERTRUDE, M.D.	145	West 86th St., N. Y. C.
FRIEDLAENDER, SARAH, B.A., M.A.	1671	East 17th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GINSBERG, SONIA, B.A.	1233	41st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, JACOB, B.A., M.D.	1328	Commonwealth Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
GOLDIN, HADASSAH (Mrs. N. Alperstein)	1439	55th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GREENWALD, ABRAHAM, LL.B.	277	Broadway, N. Y. C.
GROSSMAN, ANNA		Jerusalem, Palsetine
HALPERN, EMANUEL, B.A., J.D.	1875	University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HERSCHKOWITZ, MINNIE	656	Metropolitan Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
HODES, LOUIS, M.D.	415	Central Park West, N. Y. C.
HOROWITZ, MORRIS, B.S.	5609	15th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
JAFFE, BENJAMIN, B.S.	741	Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
NOTKIN, LOUIS, B.A.	287	Division Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PREISER, EDITH, B.A. (Mrs. M. Schatz)	169	Broome St., N. Y. C.
SAPERSTEIN, MINNA	3327	Decatur Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SEIF, JOSEPH, B.S., J.D.	1051	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
STEIGMAN, MINNA, B.A.	3099	Broadway, N. Y. C.
WEISBERG, ETTA, B.A., M.A. (Mrs. E. W. Dvorkin)	208	West 179th St., N. Y. C.
WEISS, MINNIE, B.A. (Mrs. E. Halpern)	1875	University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

1917

ARAC, SARAH	95	Forsyth St., N. Y. C.
BERSON, CHARLES	8	East 107th St., N. Y. C.
COHEN, BENJAMIN, D., LL.B.	1933	82nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELFENBEIN, MARGARET, B.A.		
GELBER, FRIEDA, B.A.	101	Rodney St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GENN, SADIE B., B.A., M.A. (Mrs. C. N. Stave)	825	Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
GREEN, JOSEPH, B.S.S.	8301	Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
GREEN, SOLOMON E., B.A.	1220	54th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOMNICK, AUGUSTA, B.A. (Mrs. J. Steinhardt)	2028	Valentine Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HURWITZ, ETTA, B.A. (Mrs. I. Elfenbein)	3821	Maple Ave., Seagate, L. I.
KOERNER, SOPHIE, B.S. (Mrs. B. Gottlieb)	575	W. 189th St., N. Y. C.
KRASNOW, ANNA (Mrs. M. Turman)	1020	President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KRASNOW, FRANCES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.	44	Butler Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KRUGMAN, MORRIS, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.	1150	President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
RAVITZ, JOSEPH	c/o	Temple Israel, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
ROMANOV, PHILIP	59	Forsyth St., N. Y. C.
ROSENTHAL, JULIUS	33	West 118th St., N. Y. C.
ROTHFELD, AARON	1170	Broadway, N. Y. C.
SCHAEFFER, FRANK, B.A., J.D.	780	St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHAINMARK, ELIEZER	19	Henry St., N. Y. C.
SHORR, PHILIP	29	Schenck Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SUSSMAN, SAMUEL, B.S. (Deceased).		
TRITT, HAROLD, B.A.	631	Edgecomb Ave., N. Y. C.

1918

ABRAMSON, DEBORAH	1645	Grand Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BERMAN, ESTERRE V. (Mrs. L. Hodes)	415	Central Park West, N. Y. C.

BREGER, DOROTHEA	7 West 92d St., N. Y. C.
DOBIN, ABRAHAM, B.S., B.C.S.	720 50th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ENDZWEIG, PAULINE (Mrs. Ben Ezra)	1349 55th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EPSTEIN, HYMAN, B.A.	691 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EPSTEIN, ROSE	2246 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N. Y.
FLOHR, REBECCA, B.A. (Mrs. Harris)	263 Stanton St., N. Y. C.
GOLDBERGER, MOLLIE, B.A., M.A. (Mrs. A. A. Klaf)	181 St. George's Crescent, Bronx, N.Y.
GOOMNITZ, MORRIS, B.A.	35 West 110th St., N. Y. C.
HOENIG, MOSES H., LL.B.	199 Keap St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, ABRAHAM D., D.D.S.	440 East 6th St., N. Y. C.
HUGEL, SADIE (Mrs. H. S. Goldberg)	797 East 166th St., Bronx, N. Y.
KLEIN, GERTRUDE (Mrs. A. Lienbach)	102 East 22d St., N. Y. C.
KOLODNEY, WILLIAM, B.S.	317 So. Bellefield Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
MALEV, WILLIAM S., M.A., Rabbi	89-24 164th St., Jamaica, L. I.
NELSON, SAMUEL	629 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
PEARLMAN, DAVID W., B.S., M.A.	29 Hamilton Terrace, N. Y. C.
PERMISOHN, VIOLA, B.A.	2120 Grand Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SCHARF, SARAH L.	616 Ashford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SEGAL, JUDAH, B.A.	531 East Lincoln Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
SELZER, LOUIS, B.S.S., LL.B.	336 East 4th St., N. Y. C.
SMITH, BERNARD, B.S.	221 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
WOLFCHECK, SYLVIA	258 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.

1919

FINKELSTEIN, SARAH, B.A.	7214 21st Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FRANZBLAU, ABRAHAM, B.S.	425 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
GREENBERG, SIMON, B.A. Rabbi	5635 Wyndale Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
HALPERN, MEYER, B.S.S., LL.B.	1653 45th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HERSHKOWITZ, PHILIP I.	435 Lamberton St., Trenton, N. J.
JANOWSKY, OSCAR I., B.S., M.A.	506 Ft. Washington Ave., N. Y.
KASSNER, MOSES	1534 Webster Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KLEINMAN, ANNA (Mrs. Schwartz)	5121 Portland St., Minneapolis, Minn.
RIFKIND, SIMON H., B.A., LL.B.	120 Broadway, N. Y. C.
SCHEIN, ANNA, LL.B.	172 Ralph Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STREICHER, SAMUEL, B.A., M.A.	9505 Ave. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TURETSKY, MORRIS, M.A.	1539 46th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WAHRHAFTIG, JACOB, B.S., LL.B.	1928 85th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1920

AIN, LEAH (Mrs. Globe)	5115 13th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BIERMAN, LENA (Mrs. B. A. Sherris)	760 Montgomery St., N. Y. C.
BLUMBERG, HARRY, M.A., Ph.D.	3602 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
DININ, SAMUEL, B.A., M.A.	1059 Newport St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EPSTEIN, ISIDORE, B.A.	831 East 163d St., Bronx, N. Y.
FINKELSTEIN, ANNA, B.A. (Mrs. Marantz)	6826 Juno St., Forest Hills, N. Y.
FINKELSTEIN, SARAH, B.A.	7214 21st Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FOX, PINCUS	909 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GAMORAN, ROSE, B.A. (Mrs. M. B. Lurie)	5103 Diamond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

GUTMAN, JUDITH (Mrs. J. Quat)...	1630 Undercliff Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HAUPTMAN, NATHAN	969 57th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HURWITZ, BESSIE (Mrs. J. Riskin) ..	260 Highland Ave., Passaic, N. J.
KONOWITZ, PRIVA, B.A., M.A. (Mrs. J. Kohn)	2219 Sunset Ave., Utica, N. Y.
LESSER, ROSE (Mrs. L. Bonfield)	1906 75th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MILLER, EVA L. (Mrs. M. Soloff) ...	50 5th Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
MOFSHOWITZ, HARRY	367 E. 96th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MORGANSTERN, JEANETTE, B.A. (Mrs. J. R. Berne)	246 East 34th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
NOVICK, ROSE (Mrs. Lieberman)	82 Reservoir St., Jersey City, N. J.
PEARLMAN, FRIEDA, B.A. (Mrs. D. Leiter)	15 Westminster Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PEARLSTEIN, JACOB, M.D.	280 Milford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PINTA, JUDITH	514 Thatford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PREISER, CHARLOTTE, B.A. (Mrs. H. Wechsler)	1261 49th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
REGENBOGEN, FREDA, B.A. (Mrs. J. R. Theaman)	7 East 17th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SACK, EVA (Mrs. D. Ordentlich)....	270 Rochester Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SOLOFF, MAX, B.S., M.A.	50 5th Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
SOYER, FANNIE, B.A. (Mrs. Mendelsohn)	2800 Sedgwick Ave., N. Y. C.
TWERSKY, PHILIP	952 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
YARCHOAN, RAE, B.S. (Mrs. H. Klein)	320 Riverside Drive, N. Y.

1921

AARONSON, BENJAMIN, B.S.	440 Miller Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ARZT, MORRIS, B.S., M.A.....	121 Clark Place, Bronx, N. Y.
CARLIN, LUCY (Mrs. S. Streicher) ..	9505 Ave. A, Brooklyn, N. Y.
CEDARBAUM, DAVID, B.A., M.A.	Dormitory, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.
COOPERSMITH, HARRY, B.S.	1800 Selden St., Chicago, Ill.
DAVIS, ISAAC, M.A.....	601 Brightwater Court, Brooklyn, N. Y.
DIVINSKY, OSCAR, B.S.....	1001 Faile St., Bronx, N. Y.
FISH, JOSEPH M.	860 Windham Ave., Cincinnati, O.
FLAX, DORA (Mrs. Blinder)	8678 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDMAN, ISRAEL M., B.A., Rabbi ..	227 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
HELLER, ISAIAH, B.A., M.A., J.D.....	1608 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAUFMAN, ANNA, B.A. (Mrs. I. Cutler)	879 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
LAPSON, ISIDORE, B.S.	El Dorado Apts., New Rochelle, N. Y.
LEVINE, BELLA, B.A., M.A.	1039 55th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MONDZAK, MORRIS, B.A.	110 Forsyth St., N. Y. C.
NOVOGRODSKY, SOLOMON, D.D.S.	161 Clinton St., N. Y. C.
PACK, TILLIE	766 Howard Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SAVITSKY, NATHAN, B.S., M.A., M.D,	1749 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N. Y.
SCHANDER, JULIA (Mrs. Levinson) ..	4616 Foster Ave., Sunnyside, L. I.
SINGER, BERTHA, B.A. (Mrs. A. P. Schoolman)	639 Forest Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.
STERNBERG, WILLIAM N., B.A., J.D...	934 Sheridan Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
TUVIM, REBECCA	2042 Grand Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
WEISER, FRED, B.S., L.L.B.....	537 West 123d St., N. Y. C.
WEITZMAN, TILLIE, B.A. (Mrs. M. Newman)	1518 Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
WIEDANSKY, ELLA (Mrs. Krawitz) .	118 Broome St., N. Y. C.

1922

ATTINSON, DAVID J., B.S.S.	(Deceased)	
CITRON, SOLOMON, LL.B.	13	East 107th St., N. Y. C.
COHEN, EMANUEL	538	Hinsdale St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
DIAMOND, BESSIE, (Mrs. H. Feinstein)	6	Mayo St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EISENBERG, ISRAEL L., B.S., M.A.	1111	East 15th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FISHER, HENRY, B.A., Rabbi	326	Beach 66th St., Arverne, L. I.
GERVER, CLARA E. (Mrs. Koenigsberg)	800	New Lots Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HAUPTMAN, SOLOMON	969	57th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HELLER, IDA (Mrs. A. Gribetz)	1647	Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KLAUS, SAMUEL, B.A., LL.B.	1168	Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KRAKOWER, ISIDORE E., B.S., LL.B.	1902	East 18th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LETZ, REBECCA, B.A. (Mrs. R. Soyer)	83	Northern Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
LORBERBLATT, MORRIS, B.S.S.	1002	Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MALL, NATHAN, B.C.S.	1002	Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROOSIN, ADELE, B.A. (Mrs. A. R. Meltzer)	61	Stratford Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
RUFFMAN, LOUIS, B.A.	519	Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SAMETH, SARAH (Mrs. D. Rudavsky)	446	Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SIMONOFSKY, ELSIE (Mrs. Chomsky)	6525	9th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
TOBACK, GUSSIE (Mrs. B. Latinsky)	148	Blake Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1923

ECKSTEIN, LILLIAN, B.A. (Mrs. P. Soller)	181	Beach 85th St., Rockaway Beach, L. I.
FISCHOFF, EPHRAIM, B.A.	651	West 190th St., N. Y. C.
FRIEDMAN, ABRAHAM, B.S., M.A.	511	Alabama Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, HENRY, B.A., M.A.	558	Ashford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDSTEIN, HARRY, B.S., M.A.	188	Rutledge St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, EDWARD, B.C.S., B.S., Rabbi	369	East 4th St., N. Y. C.
HOROWITZ, MIRIAM, B.A. (Mrs. Ginsberg)	7212	4th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HURWITZ, ESTHER (Mrs. H. Tobin)	239	Harson St., Passaic, N. J.
KAMINETZKY, BENJAMIN	1920	Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
LEVINE, YETTA	464	Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MILLGRAM, ABRAHAM, B.S., Rabbi	3236	West Berks St., Philadelphia, Pa.
MORGENLANDER, SYLVIA (Deceased)		
OHLBAUM, SAMUEL, B., LL.B.	1622	East 7th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SANDSON, MIRIAM, B.A., M.A.	2134	Vyse Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
ROTHBERG, ALEXANDER, M.D.	315	Stockton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SOYER, RAPHAEL	83	Northern Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SPITZER, FANNIE	261	Rivington St., N. Y. C.
STARR, REGINA (Mrs. A. Kalb)	31	West Mosholu Parkway, Bronx, N.Y.
TROTSKY, IDA	1132	53d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1924

ADLER, MORRIS	57	East 3d St., N. Y. C.
BECKER, GWENDOLYN, B.A.	141	Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
DRESSLER, RUTH (Mrs. P. Berkson)	530	Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GNESSIN, MARJORIE	2941	West 27th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

GREENSPAN, LILLIAN
(Mrs. L. M. Polack) ..... 870 Elsmere Place, Bronx, N. Y.
LICHTENSTEIN, MEYER ..... 437 East 5th St., N. Y. C.
SAMETH, YETTA ..... 144 Stockton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHARF, NATHAN ..... 616 Ashford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SOYER, ISAAC ..... 1088 Anderson Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

1925

BOGUSLAVSKY, MIRIAM, B.A.
(Mrs. H. E. Cooper) ..... 717 Howard Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
CEDARBAUM, ESTHER
(Mrs. B. Oxenhandler) ..... 1817 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
COHEN, JENNIE ..... 539 Rockaway Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
DONNER, BERTHA ..... 1436 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDIN, SARAH ..... 1302 Rosedale Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
HALPERN, ESTHER
(Mrs. P. Menkes) ..... 231 Floyd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HERSKOVITZ, LEAH ..... 1773 Lexington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KLAUS, IDA, B.A., LL.B. ..... 1168 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
KORNFIELD, BLANCHE
(Mrs. Garfinkle) ..... 2018 Voorhis Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
NIMTZOWITZ, FANNIE ..... 451 Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PEARL, ETHEL ..... 1375 East 5th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PICHENY, ELIAS ..... 1221 White Plains Road, Bronx, N. Y.

1926

BERNSTEIN, RACHEL ..... c/o Kaufman, 1340 Stebbins Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BIEGELSEN, SHOSHANA ..... 6920 18th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDSTEIN, DEBORAH ..... 2122 72d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, PEARL ..... 156 East 93d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HYMAN, HELEN, B.A. ..... 1518 President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAUFMAN, ANNE, B.A. ..... 195 Stanton St., N. Y. C.
KLEIN, AARON, B.S.C. ..... Cong. Shaar Hashamayim, Westmount, Canada

MACHLOWITZ, JENNIE, B.S.
(Mrs. A. Klein) ..... Cong. Shaar Hashamayim, Westmount, Canada
MORGENLANDER, FANNIE ..... 7801 20th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
POLACK, LEON M. ..... 870 Elsmere Place, Bronx, N. Y.
SACK, JESSIE., B.A. (Mrs. M. Max). 108 Cleveland Ave., Uniontown, Pa.
SAMSON, LEAH, B.A. ..... 7802 18th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SOBLER, FRANCES, B.A. (Mrs. Ripps). 150 East 83d St., N. Y. C.
SOYER, REBECCA, B.A. ..... 1418 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
YEDLIN, LILLIAN (Mrs. C. M. Rubel) 2538 McIntosh St., East Elmhurst, L. I.

1927

ABRAMS, SONIA
(Mrs. M. Mandelbaum) ..... 305 Ripple St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GERSHOVSKY, FRIEDA ..... 666 East 164th St., Bronx, N. Y.
GOLDIN, BENJAMIN, B.A., M.A..... 658 Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GORDON, REUBEN ..... 124 Winter Ave., New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.
HARTMAN, SARAH (Mrs. Kushner).. 858 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KARTZINEL, PAUL, B.A. ..... 18 East 108th St., N. Y. C.
KESSLER, HARRY, B.A., M.A. ..... 573 Powell St., Brooklyn, N. Y. C.
KISCH, HYMAN, B.A. .....102-17 97th Ave., Ozone Park, N. Y.

PESSIN, DEBORAH ..... 34-19 90th St., Jackson Heights, L. I.
REISMAN, KALMAN ..... 1163 Grant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SCHNEYER, FANNIE ..... 756 West 175th St., Bronx, N. Y.
SOMMERSTEIN, ESTHER, B.A.
(Mrs. J. Zweig) ..... 538 Warwick St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STARR, JOSHUA, B.A. ..... 13 Nathan Davis Place, N. Y. C.
TEITELBAUM, SELIG ..... 1057 Faile St., Bronx, N. Y.
WHITE, SAUL ..... 671 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WIDEROFF, REBECCA, B.A. ..... 1765 W. 1st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WOLFE, BESSIE ..... 1530 President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1928

AXELROD, HYMAN, C., B.S. ..... 1312 52d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
CHAPMAN, MORRIS, B.J.P., B.A..... 59 Barrett St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
CHAPMAN, ROSE, B.J.P., B.A.
(Mrs. M. Klepper) ..... 59 Barrett St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
COOPER, BELLA ..... 473 East Houston St., N. Y. C.
DAMSKY, MATILDA, B.J.P., B.A..... 485 Stone Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EISNER, BENJAMIN ..... 3759 Gouverneur Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELKIN, ESTHER, B.J.P., B.A.
(Mrs. S. Sandberg) ..... 2940 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELKIN, JOSEPH, B.J.P., M.A..... 1109 Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOFFMAN, MOSES H., B.J.P., B.S.... 14 Clinton St., N. Y. C.
JACOBSON, DIANA, B.J.P.
(Mrs. K. Reisman) ..... 1163 Grant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KABAKOFF, SONIA ..... 1082 Longfellow Ave., Bronx. N. Y.
KLEIN, ABRAHAM, B.J.P., B.A..... 1409 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
KUMMEL, SARAH B. ..... Teachers Institute
MASLIANSKY, ETHEL, B.J.P. M.S. ... 1263 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.
REICH, PAUL, B.J.P., B.A. ..... 484 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SEGAL, ETHEL, B.J.P., B.A. ..... 347 Watkins St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHPALL, SONIA ..... 334 S. 3d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ZELNER, BILHAH ..... 710 Essex St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1929

ENGLANDER, BERTHA (Mrs B. Siff). 61 Corbin Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
FRIEDENBERG, FANNIE, B.J.P., B.A.... 536 East 168th St., Bronx, N. Y.
HERSHBERG, ETHEL B., B.J.P., B.A... 443 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HURWITZ, MIRIAM R..... 534 Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEVINE, RAE, B.J.P. ..... 1633 55th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MESHEL, MORRIS L., B.J.P., LL.B... 367 Rockaway Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
PEARLMAN, MILDRED R., B.J.P. ..... 106 Thatford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROSENTHAL, CLARA, B.J.P., B.A..... 627 Fox St., Bronx, N. Y.
SCHEINMAN, LEONARD, B.S. ..... 760 East 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHWARTZ, SAMUEL, B.J.P., B.A..... 556 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHAPIRO, FREDA, B.J.P. ..... 4731 B. 47th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WALDER, HYMAN, B.J.P., B.A..... 388 Vermont St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1930

ABRAMOWITZ, ROSE ..... 188 Sumner Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
EGGERT, FRIEDA ..... 310 East 4th St., N. Y. C.
EISENBERG, MARION, B.J.P..... 779 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N. J.
ENGLANDER, PAULINE, B.J.P..... 27 Romaine Ave., Jersey City, N. J
GRAFMAN, ANNA, B.J.P., B.A..... 198 Floyd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HURWITZ, ETHEL ..... 1601 University Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

KAPLAN, LIBBIE, B.J.P., B.A.....	112 Bay 38th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KRIENESS, LIBBY	2216 Mermaid Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PLATNICK, SOPHIA, B.A.....	54 East 100th St., N. Y. C.
REICH, BELLE, B.J.P.....	484 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SACK, BELLE B.J.P.	c/o L. Fife, 1210 Woodycrest Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SCHAEFER, AHUVAH	524 Christopher Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHMUCKLER, REBECCA, B.J.P., B.A. (Mrs. I. Imber)	559 West 190th St., N. Y. C.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR 1931-1932

1931

Entrance Examinations	September 8 and 9 (Tuesday and Wednesday).
Rosh ha-Shanah	September 12 and 13 (Saturday, Sunday).
Re-examination and Special Examinations	September 16, 17 and 18 (Wednesday, Thursday and Friday).
Day of Atonement	September 21 (Monday).
Registration—Freshmen	September 22, 10 A. M. (Tuesday).
Registration—Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores	September 23, 10 A.M., (Wednesday).
Opening Assembly	September 24 (Thursday).
Sukkot Intermission, First Days	September 25, 26 and 27 (Friday, Saturday and Sunday).
First Session of Classes	September 29 (Tuesday).
Sukkot Intermission, Last Days	October 2, 3 and 4 (Friday, Saturday and Sunday).
Registration—Post Graduate Department	October 6 (Tuesday).
First Session—Post Graduate Department	October 11 (Sunday).
Election Day	November 3 (Tuesday).
Thanksgiving Day	November 26 (Thursday).
Hanukkah, First Day	December 5 (Saturday).

There will be no sessions on Thursday, December 24, Friday, December 25, and from Monday, December 28, through Friday, January 1. Instead of the usual recitations, Demonstration Lessons will be given on those days.

1932

New Year	January 1 (Friday).
Mid-Year Examinations	January 26 (Tuesday) to January 31 (Sunday).
Opening Session of Second Term	February 4 (Thursday).
Lincoln's Birthday	February 12 (Friday).
Washington's Birthday	February 22 (Monday).
Fast of Esther	March 21 (Monday).
Purim	March 22 (Tuesday).
Pesach Intermission, First Days.	April 20, 21 and 22 (Wednesday, Thursday and Friday).
Pesach Intermission, Last Days..	April 25, 26 and 27 (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday).
Final Examinations—Post Graduate and Senior Students	May 17 (Tuesday) to May 26 Thursday).
Graduation	June 5 (Sunday).
Shabuot Intermission	June 9, 10 and 11 (Thursday, Friday and Saturday).
Final Examinations—Undergraduate Classes	June 14 (Tuesday) to June 23 (Thursday).

Fall entrance examinations, re-examinations and special examinations will take place during the first week in September. The opening assembly of the academic year 1932-1933 will be held on Thursday, September 22, and regular sessions will begin on Sunday, September 25, 1932.

Registration of the Post Graduate Department will take place from September 25 to October 2. Regular sessions will begin on October 9, 1932.



Library of the Teachers Institute

THE
SEMINARY COLLEGE
OF
JEWISH STUDIES

REGISTER
1931-1932
5692

NEW YORK
1931

CONTENTS

PAGE

FACULTY 106

PURPOSE 107

COURSE OF STUDY 107

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION 107

SESSIONS 108

CURRICULUM 108

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEBREW LITERATURE 113

GENERAL INFORMATION:

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS 113

REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932 113

ATTENDANCE 114

FEES 114

STUDENT ACTIVITY 114

LOANS 115

PRIZES 115

NAMES OF STUDENTS, ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT:

FOURTH YEAR 116

THIRD YEAR 116

SECOND YEAR 116

FIRST YEAR 117

ALUMNI 118

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 120

FACULTY

CYRUS ADLER, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), D.H.L. (Hebrew Union College) Litt.D. (Pennsylvania)
President of the Seminary.

MORDECAI M. KAPLAN, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Dean and Instructor in Religion and Bible Commentaries.

MORRIS D. LEVINE, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi, D.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Hebrew, Bible and Talmud.

JOSEPH BRAGIN
Instructor in Hebrew and Bible.

ZEVI SCHARFSTEIN
Instructor in Hebrew.

HILLEL BAVLI, M.A. (Columbia)
Instructor in Hebrew, Bible and Jewish History.

BENJAMIN SILK, LL.B. (New York University)
Instructor in Bible.

JOSHUA OVSAY
Instructor in Hebrew and Talmud.

PAUL CHERTOFF, M.A. (Columbia), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Bible, Religion and Talmud.

SAMUEL DININ, B.A. (College of the City of New York), M.A. (Columbia University)
Registrar and Instructor in Jewish History and Education.

ABRAHAM HALKIN, B.A., M.A. (Columbia)
Instructor in Jewish History.

PURPOSE

The Seminary College of Jewish Studies is intended for graduates of a Hebrew secondary school who wish to continue their Jewish studies. It aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the life, literature, and spiritual development of the Jewish people. Upon the completion of one hundred and twenty units of work* the students are awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Hebrew Literature. Special courses have been arranged to meet the needs of students of the College who wish to prepare themselves for admission to the Rabbinical Department of the Seminary, to the Training School for Jewish Social Work, to the Teachers Institute, or for service in a lay capacity.

COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study in the College covers a period of four years. Opportunity is provided for fifteen periods of instruction per week. The student is expected to attend the full number of periods in order to be eligible for graduation. Students who cannot attend the full number of periods are given permission to extend their studies over a longer period of time.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

The following are the minimum requirements for admission:

BIBLE: (a) Thorough knowledge of the contents of the Former Prophets.

(b) Ability to translate any text from the Former Prophets and easy portions of the Latter Prophets.

HEBREW: (a) Ability to read at sight correctly and understand easy narrative Hebrew prose.

(b) Ability to express oneself correctly in Hebrew on simple topics.

(c) Knowledge of grammatical forms and ability to spell correctly.

---

*A unit of work represents one hour of instruction per week for one term.

HISTORY: Knowledge of the important events of Jewish history, as described in an outline of the type of Dubnow's *"Koroth Ha'Ibrim."*

Only those who are sixteen years of age or over and who have completed an academic course at a secondary school of good standing are eligible for admission to the College.

SESSIONS

Sessions are held four times weekly throughout the four years: Sunday afternoon, from 2:00 to 6:30 P.M., and Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings, from 6:30 to 9:30 P.M.

CURRICULUM

BIBLE

BIBLE I-II. *Amos; Hosea; Jeremiah.* Two periods weekly (4 credits).

BIBLE III-IV *Micah; Isaiah.* Two periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Bible I-II.

BIBLE V-VI *Ezekiel and Minor Prophets.* Selected portions. Two periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Bible III-IV.

BIBLE VII-VIII *Psalms, Proverbs.* Selected portions. Two periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Bible V-VI.

BIBLE IX-X *Pentateuch with Hebrew Commentaries.* Two periods weekly (4 credits).

HEBREW LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

HEBREW I-II. *Simple Narrative Prose.* Selections from the works of modern Hebrew authors. Three periods weekly (6 credits).

HEBREW III-IV — *Poetry and Advanced Prose.* Selections from the works of Abramowitz, Ben Zion, Bialik, J. L. Gordon, and works of a similar nature by other authors.

Three periods weekly (6 credits). Prerequisite Hebrew I-II.

HEBREW V-VI — *A Study of Essay Style in all Its Phases.* Selected works of Ahad Ha'Am, Bernfeld, Bialik (prose), Fichman and Klausner.

Three periods weekly (6 credits). Prerequisite Hebrew III-IV.

HEBREW VII — *Haskalah Literature.* Works of Erter, Mappu and Smolenskin.

This course is given during the winter term, three periods weekly (3 credits). Prerequisite V-VI.

HEBREW VIII — *Poetry.* Selected poems of Bialik, J. L. Gordon and Tchernichovski.

This course is given during the spring term, three periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Hebrew V-VI.

HEBREW IX-X — *Contemporary Hebrew Literature.*

Two periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Hebrew VII-VIII. This course is open to the Alumni.

HEBREW XI-XII — *Mediaeval Hebrew Poetry.* Selected poems from the works of the outstanding mediaeval Jewish poets.

Two periods weekly (4 credits). Prerequisite Hebrew VII-VIII. This course is open to the Alumni.

HISTORY

HISTORY I-II. — *Survey of Jewish History, Part I,* from the age of Ezra and Nehemiah to the close of the Geonic Period. A special study is made of the political, social and religious activities of Ezra and Nehemiah and of their successors, the influences of Hellenistic civilization on Jewish life, the events leading to the loss of political independence, the consequent social and spiritual changes, the

growth of the Talmud, the life of the Jews in Babylon and the influence of Arabic civilization during the Geonic period.

Three periods weekly (6 credits).

HISTORY III-IV. *Survey of Jewish History, Part II,* from the close of the Geonic Period to the Period of Emancipation. Special emphasis is placed on the achievements of the Jews in poetry, philosophy and science during the Golden Age, the social and religious life of the Jews during the Middle Ages, the status of the Sephardic Jews who settled in Holland, Turkey, England and the New World, and the social organization and political status of the Polish and Lithuanian Jewries.

Two periods weekly (6 credits). Prerequisite History I-II.

HISTORY V. *Modern History,* from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present time. This course includes a study of the struggle of West European Jews for emancipation and consequent changes in their mode of life, Hassidim, Haskalah, the Reform Movement, Zionism, and the Neo-Hebraic Renaissance. A study is also made of the changes in Jewish life and thought brought about by the migration of a large portion of the Jewish people to new countries, with special emphasis upon American Jewish history.

This course is given during the winter term, two periods weekly (2 credits).

HISTORY VI. *Palestine.* A study of the history and geography of Palestine. The greater part of the course is devoted to a study of contemporary Palestine, the various elements of population, modes of living, economic, social, political and cultural problems, and the various attempts to meet these problems.

This course is given during the spring term, two periods weekly (2 credits). This course is open to the Alumni.

HISTORY VII-VIII. *Biblical History,* from the Patriarchal times to the close of the Babylonian Exile. Special attention is given to the social and political background of important events and to the relation of Israel to its neighbors and the great world powers of those days. This course includes a careful analysis of Former Prophets, and a study of the geography of Palestine.

Three periods weekly (6 credits).

HISTORY IX-X *Contemporary Jewish Problems,* with emphasis on their historical background.

One period weekly (2 credits). This course is open to the Alumni.

TALMUD

TALMUD I-II. *Berakot.* Selected portions.

Two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD I-II (a) *Source readings in the Mishnah* bearing on Jewish religious observance and practice and liturgy. This course will be supplemented by readings from the Shulhan Arukh. This course is given as an alternate to Talmud I-II. Two hours weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD III-IV *Baba Mezia.* Selected portions.

Two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD III-IV (a) *Source Readings from the Mishnah.*

A study of selections dealing with Jewish civil law with the purpose of illustrating the social and ethical tendencies predominant in Rabbinic Judaism.

This course is given as an alternative to Talmud III-IV. Two hours weekly. (4 credits).

TALMUD V-VI. *Sanhedrin.* Selected portions.

Two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD VII-VIII. *Pesahim.* Selected portions.

Two periods weekly (4 credits).

TALMUD IX-X. *Introduction to the Talmud.* A lecture course on the history of the Oral Law and on the scope and development of Talmudic literature.

This course is open to advanced students and to the Alumni. One period weekly (2 credits).

AGGADAH I-II. *Selected Aggadot from the Talmud and Midrash.* Two periods weekly (4 credits).

RELIGION AND ETHICS

RELIGION I-II. *An Introduction* to the various courses in Religion. The questioning tendency of the growing mind is utilized to stimulate an interest in the problems of religion and ethics, and to develop a positive attitude toward the spiritual verities of life.

This course is given during the first year, one period weekly (2 credits).

RELIGION III-IV. *Ceremonies and Liturgy.* A study is made of the ceremonial practices of Jewish life and of the Prayer Book, supplemented by the study of selections from *Kizzur Shulhan Arukh* and *Hayye Adam.*

This course is given during the second year, one period weekly (2 credits).

RELIGION V-VI. *A History of the Jewish Religion.* A study is made of Judaism during the Biblical periods. Each student is expected to read selected portions from Biblical and Post-Biblical literature, and to do research work on a special topic.

This course is given during the third year, two periods weekly. (4 credits).

RELIGION VII-VIII. *A History of the Jewish Religion.* A continuation of Religion V-VI. A study is made of the adjustment of the Jewish people to new environments. An analysis is made of rabbinic and mediaeval Judaism and of the relation of the latter to the former.

Each student is expected to read selected portions from the rabbinic and mediaeval literature, and to do research work on a special topic.

This course is given during the fourth year, two periods weekly (4 credits).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEBREW LITERATURE

In order to be eligible for the degree a student must satisfactorily complete one hundred and twenty units of work.

Additional courses supplementing the above course of study are at present being worked out in accordance with the new requirements. A description of the new courses will appear in the Register for 1932-1933.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

Entrance examinations will be given on Tuesday and Wednesday, September 8 and 9, 1931. A schedule of examinations will be sent to all applicants for admission who apply before Friday, September 4.

No new students will be admitted after Monday, October 12, 1931.

All inquiries concerning admission should be addressed to the Registrar, Seminary College of Jewish Studies.

REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932

Registration in the College will take place on Tuesday, September 22 at 7:30 P. M., for Freshmen, and on Wednesday evening, September 23, for all other students. All fees must be paid at the time of registration. All students with special programs must have their programs approved by the Registrar.

The opening assembly will be held on Thursday evening, September 24.

Applications for post-graduate courses must be filed not later than Monday, October 5, 1931.

ATTENDANCE

Great emphasis is placed upon regularity in attendance. In the case of absence, students are expected to submit an explanation to the instructors whose work they missed.

Any student whose unexcused absences exceed one-sixth of the total number of sessions will be debarred.

No student who has absented himself from examinations will be allowed the privilege of special examinations unless his absence was due to illness. Absence from examinations because of illness must be accounted for within ten days from the date of absence.

FEES

Students are required to pay at the beginning of each academic year a registration fee of ten dollars, which includes membership dues to the Students' Organization. Students in the College are not required to pay tuition fees. No registration is considered complete until all fees are paid, unless special arrangements be made with the Registrar.

The tuition fee in the Post-Graduate Department is five dollars per point, and ten dollars for each of the Conference Courses. A point represents one hour of instruction per week. In addition, there is a registration fee of five dollars. All fees must be paid in advance at the time of registration. When, for any reason, a student finds it difficult to pay the full amount of the tuition fee at one time, he may apply for an extension of time.

STUDENT ACTIVITY

The students are organized into an association for the purpose of developing student *esprit de corps* and loyalty to the school.

They hold monthly assemblies, which are usually conducted in Hebrew. In addition to the assemblies, the Students' Organization arranges special gatherings in celebration of the Jewish festivals. The Organization also arranges outings, excursions and meetings of a social and recreational character.

The Students' Organization is also responsible for the care of the library and the maintenance of the Honor System.

LOANS

Students who are in need of financial aid are granted loans ranging from $100 to $200. These loans are to be paid back by the students after graduation in monthly instalments of ten dollars, provided this amount does not exceed ten per cent of their monthly salary. In case it does exceed this amount, the loan may be refunded in smaller installments.

Application for loans should be addressed to the Registrar. All applications are treated as confidential.

PRIZES

For a description of Prizes see page 86.

The following prizes were awarded at the graduation exercises, held on Sunday, June 8, 1930:

The Abraham E. Rothstein Prize—For industry, progress and proficiency in the Senior Year—Ayola Greenberg.

The Alumni Prize—For proficiency in the Senior Year—Ruth Kaplan. *Honorable Mention*—Pauline Shalita.

The Achvah Prize—For general excellence in the Sophomore Class—Esther Muraskin. *Honorable Mention*—Jacob Kartzinel and Esther Kessin.

The Ephraim Simon Goldberger Memorial Prize—Equally divided: For general excellence in the Freshman Class—Rose Merian and Samuel Grand.

The following prizes were awarded at the graduation exercises held on Sunday, June 7, 1931:

The Abraham E. Rothstein Prize—For proficiency in the Senior Class—Hadassah Cohen.

The Sylvia Morgenlander Memorial Prize—For prociency in the Sophomore Class—Rose Merian. *Honorable Mention*—Arthur Buch and Rose Hirschman.

The Solomon and Bathsheba Krimsky Memorial Prizes—For industry and progress in the Freshman Year—Rae Daniel and Dorothy Solomon. *Honorable Mention*—Miriam Kessin.

STUDENTS

ACADEMIC SESSION 1930-1931

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT*

FOURTH YEAR

BARFUS, BELLA	107	Goerck St., N. Y. C.
BODEK, PRISCILLA	144	East 2nd St., N. Y. C.
BRAUNHUT, RUTH	302	East 2nd St., N. Y. C.
COHEN, HADASSAH	1673	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOROWITZ, ROSALIE	373	East 4th St., N. Y. C.
KASANOFF, ETHEL	1492	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
LINDER, BESSIE	677	Beck St., Bronx, N. Y.
LURIA, BLANCHE	1618	51st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
RODITSKY, LENA	330	Sackman St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHIFF, ADINAH	600	East 169th St., Bronx, N. Y. C.
STERNBERG, DEBORAH	499	Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STIEGLITZ, ROSE	381	Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
WAGNER, RUTH	1916	Crotona Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

THIRD YEAR

BERMAN, YETTA	386	Rockaway Parkway,Brooklyn,N.Y.
BLOOM, EDNA	1284	Stebbins Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BODEK, HADASSAH	144	East 2nd St., N. Y. C.
BORNSTEIN, HYMAN	8317	21st Ave., Brooklyn
EISENBERG, FRIEDA	779	Montgomery St., Jersey City, N. J.
ENGLANDER, REBECCA	27	Romaine Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
HOROWITZ, GERTRUDE	536	Vermont St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KARTZINEL, JACOB	18	East 108th St., N. Y. C.
KESSIN, ESTHER	561	Wyona St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MILNER, REBECCA	1452	Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
ROMASCAN, RUTH	42	Elliot Place, Bronx, N. Y.
SACK, DORA	8	East 108th St., N. Y. C.
SCHIFF, DAVID	8630	23d Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHNEIDER, REBECCA	519	Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SLONIMSKY, SAMUEL	1517	40th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
VOGEL, NORMA	46	Ft. Washington Ave., N. Y. C.
WEINSTEIN, ANNA	263	East 91st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SECOND YEAR

BADY, ISIDORE	99	Ave. B., N. Y. C.
BERSON, SYLVIA	644	Wales Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BUCH, ARTHUR	3120	Wilkinson Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
CHARNEY, CLARA	40	West 21st St., Bayonne, N. J.
COHEN, ANNA	147	Bay 14th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ENTES, SYLVIA	960	Ave. St. John, Bronx, N. Y.
FREIMAN, ESTHER	165	Pinehurst Ave., N. Y. C. c/o Gross
GOLDBERG, FRIEDA	884	Whitlock Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

*The students listed in the Academic Department will be transferred to The Seminary College of Jewish Studies in the fall of 1931.

HERSHENOV, LILLIAN	38	Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HERSHMAN, ROSE	1910	Douglass St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HIRSCHMAN, ROSE B.	450	Grand St., N. Y. C.
HOROWITZ, WILLIAM	373	East 4th St., N. Y. C.
HORSTEIN, MINNA	889	Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAPLAN, ABRAHAM	352	Hinsdale St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KARP, DOROTHY E.	432	Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
KROPF, MASCHE	55	West 182d St., N. Y. C.
LEVE, BESSIE	862	Jennings St., Bronx, N. Y.
LEVE, LOTTIE	862	Jennings St., Bronx, N. Y.
MERIAN, ROSE	1021	Bryant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
PITEGOFF, GERALD	958	East 9th St., N. Y. C.
POPPER, HENRY	1058	East 14th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SEIDLER, JULIUS	167	Newport St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILVERNAGEL, PINCUS	554	Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TANNENBAUM, BENJAMIN	c/o	Rothbart, 350 East 15th St., N. Y. C.
TUMIN, BENJAMIN	1475	Jessup Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

FIRST YEAR

AGATSTEIN, MICHAEL	2323	Walton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
ARONSON, MIMI	1335	52nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BOGNER, SIDNEY M.	2077	Vyse Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
BRAUNHUT, ELSIE	302	East 2nd St., N. Y. C.
COHEN, FRIEDA	1851	Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
COHEN, RUTH	957	Faile St., Bronx, N. Y.
CROCK, IDA	3019	West 22nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
DANIEL, RAE	1140	45th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FRIEDMAN, BERNARD	1288	St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
GELB, DEBORAH	622	Rockaway Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GLASS, SARAH	295	Rivington St., N. Y. C.
GOLDBERG, RUTH	1914	Kings Highway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
GORRELICK, LILLIAN	134	Bay 32nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ITZKOWITZ, JACOB	47	Henry St., N. Y. C.
JORDAN, NATHAN	2453	85th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAPLAN, DOROTHY	854	East 175th St., Bronx, N. Y.
KASTER, JOSEPH	2027	78th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAUDER, IRENE	334	Hinsdale St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KESSIN, MIRIAM	561	Wyona St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KISCH, ABRAHAM	102-17	97th Ave., Ozone Park, N. Y.
KLEIN, MIRIAM	1504	Park Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEISEROWITZ, JACOB	1353	53rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEVINE, ALIZAH	527	West 157th St., N. Y. C.
LEVINE, FRIEDA	382	Grand St., N. Y. C.
LEVITT, SOPHIE	1705	Bathgate Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
LIPTZIN, FANNIE	459	Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LONDON, DOROTHY	1499	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROZMAN, IDA	129	Bay 32nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHAMESON, MOLLIE	503	Sutter Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SOLOMON, DOROTHY	443	New Jersey Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SPECTOR, HYMAN	17	State Normal Place, Jersey City, N. J.
WENDER, RITA	105	Stockton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

STUDENTS TAKING PART-TIME PROGRAMS

BALSAM, SADIE	155 Ridge St., N. Y. C.
BRONSTEIN, RUTH	1698 Vyse Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
EGGERT, MOLLIE	310 East 4th St., N. Y. C.
ELKIN, NATHAN	261 East 7th St., N. Y. C.
ESSRIG, HARRY	73 West 88th St., N. Y. C. c/o Mentcher
HOSHANDER, EMANUEL	1851 7th Ave., N. Y. C.
JOSEPH, PHILIP	898 West End Ave., N. Y. C.
KAMSLER, HAROLD	818 Fox St., Bronx, N. Y.
KOSHAR, FANNIE	147 New York Ave., Union City, N. J.
KRIPKE, MYER	55 Tieman Place, N. Y. C.
LABOVITZ, REBECCA	2057 62nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LEVENTHAL, HELEN	4600 14th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHEINMAN, DANIEL	760 East 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHERMAN, EPHRAIM	1393 Fulton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
SONBERG, ROSE	1325 Franklin Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
STEIN, BEATRICE	231 Brightwater Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.

ALUMNI

1925

BERMAN, ROSE (Mrs. D. Goldstein)	132 N. 33rd St., Omaha, Nebr.
BROOKNER, YETTA	2095 Crescent Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, MORRIS	113 Norfolk St., N. Y. C.
GREEN, LOUIS	67 Forsyth St., N. Y. C.
ISRAELI, NATHAN	1236 50th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KIRSCHENBAUM, JULIA	2255 63d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
POPLOFSKY, DOROTHY	1992 Douglass St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
REIN, LEAH, B.A. (Mrs. I. Brimberg)	1062 Park Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
SPIEGEL, JOSEPH, B.A.	137 Division Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STERN, REBECCA	3054 East 4th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
TRACHTENBERG, ERNESTINE, B.S.	166 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1926

ALTMAN, JACOB	274 Henry St., N. Y. C.
COHEN, ROSE (Mrs. L. Feit)	115 Logan St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FINKELSTEIN, LEAH	1226 50th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
FRIEDLAND, STELLA	509 Barbey St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLDBERG, FREDERICK	612 Tinton Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
GORRELICK, BENJAMIN, B.A.	134 Bay 32d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HODAS, NATHAN I., LL.B.	465 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
LANGER, SAMUEL, B.A.	114 East 7th St., N. Y. C.
LIEBMAN, SAMUEL	142 13th Ave., Newark, N. J.
SCHWARZ, MATTHEW	1339 Bristow St., Bronx, N. Y.
STERN, ELLIOT, B.A., M.A.	1561 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1927

CHECHMER, MORDECAI	719 Crotona Park, N., Bronx, N. Y.
ELKIN, IDA	261 East 7th St., N. Y. C.
MARGOLIS, BENJAMIN	1282 Webster Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
RAPPAPORT, ROSE	1187 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
SIMON, ABRAHAM, B. A.	1535 Minford Place, Bronx, N. Y.
SMIZER, ESTHER	601 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1928

Balos, Keziah	674	New Jersey Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Becker, Sidney	141	Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chodes, Ethel	826	Manida St., Bronx, N. Y.
Goldman, Libby	667	Sheffield Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mednick, Dorothy	2073	Crotona Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

1929

Abramowitz, Rose	188	Sumner Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gover, Sidney	1532	Seabury Place, Bronx, N. Y.
Krakower, Lillian	305	Wyona St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kurs, Miriam	6	West 112th St., N. Y. C.
Levi, Joseph	559	Stone Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Michelson, A. Elihu, B.S.S.	992	Fox St., Bronx, N. Y.
Rachlin, Sarah	572	Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rosenfeld, Abraham	c/o	Goodrich, 1048 Ward Ave., Bronx,
Ruffman, Hyman	519	Bristol St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Silverman, Hilda	150	Rodney St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Simonoff, Shifra	1843	Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Skalka, Matilda, B.A.	1680	Crotona Park East, Bronx, N. Y.
Stern, Dora	80	Tompkins St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Udilson, Ida	1491	East New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1930

Ain, Miriam	1339	45th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Antupitsky, Julius	496	Claremont Parkway, Bronx, N. Y.
Bodek, Sarah	144	East 2d St., N. Y. C.
Brody, Rachel, B.A.	607	Van Sicklen Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Goldberg, Sol	863	Beck St., Bronx, N. Y.
Goldstein, Rose, B.A.	41	East 89th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Granoff, Bertha, B.A.	675	Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gray, Bertha, B.A.	2084	Grand Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Greenberg, Ayola	1647	Park Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Greenberg, Judith	408	Hinsdale St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Halpern, Leah	213	Henry St., N. Y. C.
Kamil, Mildred	321	East Houston St., N. Y. C.
Kaplan, Ruth	8103	21st Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Levine, Hadassah	527	West 157th St., N. Y. C.
Martin, William	329	Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Newman, Leah, B.A.	324	Pulaski St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Obnstein, Rose, B.A.	769	Arnow Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Predmesky, Minnie	1799	Washington Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Samson, Ruth, B.A.	7802	18th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Shalita, Pauline, B.A., M.A.	1105	Manor Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Wender, Vivian, B.A.	105	Stockton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Yomner, Rose	46	Avenue B, N. Y. C.
Zbarsky, Jeanette	599	Sackman St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR 1931-1932

1931

Entrance Examinations.....	September 8 and 9 (Tuesday and Wednesday)
Rosh ha-Shanah	September 12 and 13 (Saturday, Sunday)
Re-examinations and Special Examinations	September 14 and 15 (Monday and Tuesday) September 16, 17 and 18 (Wednesday, Thursday and Friday)
Day of Atonement	September 21 (Monday)
Registration	Freshmen: September 22, 7 P.M. (Tuesday); Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores: September 23, 7 P. M. (Wednesday)
Opening Assembly	September 24 (Thursday)
Sukkot Intermission, First Days.	September 25, 26 and 27 (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)
First Session of Classes	September 29 (Tuesday)
Sukkot Intermission, Last Days..	October 2, 3 and 4 (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)
Registration—Post Graduate Department	October 6 (Tuesday)
First Session—Post Graduate Department	October 11 (Sunday)
Election Day	November 3 (Tuesday)
Thanksgiving Day	November 26 (Thursday)
Hannukkah, First Day	December 5 (Saturday)

1932

New Year	January 1 (Friday)
Mid-Year Examinations	January 26 (Tuesday) to January 31 (Sunday)
Opening Session of Second Term	February 4 (Thursday)
Lincoln's Birthday	February 12 (Friday)
Washington's Birthday	February 22 (Monday)
Fast of Esther	March 21 (Monday)
Purim	March 22 (Tuesday)
Pesach Intermission, First Days.	April 20, 21 and 22 (Wednesday, Thursday and Friday)
Pesach Intermission, Last Days...	April 25, 26 and 27 (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday)
Final Examination—Post Graduate and Senior Students	May 17 (Tuesday) to May 26 (Thursday)
Graduation	June 5 (Sunday)
Shabuot Intermission	June 9, 10 and 11 (Thursday, Friday and Saturday)
Final Examinations—Undergraduate Classes	June 14 (Tuesday) to June 23 (Thursday)

Fall entrance examinations, re-examinations and special examinations will be held during the first week in September. The opening assembly of the academic year 1932-1933 will be held on Thursday, September 22 and regular sessions will begin on Sunday, September 25, 1932.

Registration in the Post Graduate Department will be held from September 25 to October 2. Regular sessions will begin on October 9, 1932.



ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER

1876-1920 5636-5680

THE
SEMINARY COLLEGE
OF
JEWISH STUDIES

THE ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER CLASSES

(EXTENSION DEPARTMENT)

REGISTER

1931-1932

5692

NEW YORK

1931

CONTENTS

PAGE

FACULTY (1930-1931) 126

PURPOSE 126

COURSE OF STUDY 127

CREDITS 127

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION 127

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA 128

CURRICULUM 128

UNIT COURSES 132

GENERAL INFORMATION:

- LIBRARY 132
- STUDENT ACTIVITY 132
- ALUMNI 133
- PRIZES 133
- REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932 135
- SESSIONS 135
- ATTENDANCE 135
- FEES 135
- REFUNDS 135
- SCHOLARSHIPS 135

NAMES OF STUDENTS AND ALUMNI, ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER CLASSES 137

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 143

FACULTY (1930-1931)

CYRUS ADLER, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), D.H.L. (Hebrew Union College) Litt.D. (Pennsylvania)
President of the Seminary.

MORDECAI M. KAPLAN, M.A. (Columbia University), Rabbi, D. H. L. (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Dean.

ISRAEL S. CHIPKIN, M.A. (Columbia University)
Registrar and Instructor in Education.

HILLEL BAVLI, M.A. (Columbia University)
Instructor in Hebrew.

PAUL CHERTOFF, M.A. (Columbia University), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Bible, Talmud, Customs and Ceremonies.

MAX SLAVIN, J.D. (New York University), Diploma (Teachers Institute of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Bible.

SIMHA RUBINSTEIN, Ph.B. (University of Chicago, M.A., (Columbia University), Diploma (Beth Hamidrash L'Morim, Jerusalem)
Instructor in Hebrew.

JOSHUA H. NEUMANN, Ph.D. (Columbia University)
Instructor in Jewish History and Bible.

ANNA GROSSMAN, Diploma (Teachers Institute of Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Hebrew.

SAMUEL DININ, M.A. (Columbia University)
Instructor in Jewish Philosophy.

ABRAHAM I. KALB, M.A. (Columbia University)
Instructor in Music.

MORRIS SCHUSSHEIM, M.A. (Columbia University), Rabbi (Jewish Theological Seminary of America)
Instructor in Bible and Jewish History.

DAVID W. PEARLMAN, M.A. (Columbia University)
Instructor in Hebrew, History and Bible.

SIMON POLLACK, B.A. (Columbia University), Diploma (Beth Ha-Midrash L'Morim, Jerusalem)
Instructor in Hebrew.

MIRIAM EPHRAIM
Lecturer in Education.

JACK M. HORDEN, B.C.S. (New York University)
Lecturer in Education.

PURPOSE

The Israel Friedlaender Classes serve a twofold need. They provide the Jewish youth of this city with opportunities for Jewish study, and offer professional training to those who wish to prepare themselves to teach in Jewish Sunday schools, or to conduct Jewish clubs and extension activities. Their primary aim, however, is to give Jewish young men and women a general conception of their spiritual heritage, and to qualify them for participation in Jewish communal life. The motto adopted by the student body, *Torah Lishmah* ("The study of Torah for its own sake"), expresses the underlying spirit that pervades all the instruction given.

For a history of the Israel Friedlaender Classes see pages 131-2 of the 1930-1931 Register.

COURSE OF STUDY

The curriculum and the schedule of courses are adapted as far as possible to the varied needs of the students. Freedom is permitted in the choice of courses, provided the applicant gives evidence of ability to pursue them.

There are additional courses for students who wish to prepare themselves for special volunteer or professional Jewish service. Each of the major courses is covered in a semester, while the minor ones occupy shorter periods of time.

Courses, which are not listed in this issue of the Register, will be organized if there be a sufficient number of applicants.

CREDITS

A student receives credit toward graduation for each course he has satisfactorily completed. One point credit represents two periods of instruction per week for each term. Extra credit may be granted for supervised work done outside of the classroom. No credit is granted for any course in which the student has incurred unexcused absences amounting to more than twenty-five per cent. of the total number of sessions for a term.

A student who plans to visit Palestine with a view to taking up Jewish studies will be given credit for such study upon presentation of satisfactory record of his work.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION

The purpose of the Israel Friedlaender Classes being mainly to encourage the pursuit of Jewish studies for a period of at least three years, the students are permitted to choose any of the courses in the curriculum, and are given credit for them. Upon obtaining sixteen credits they are granted certificates of graduation. No credits are offered for studies pursued previous to entrance into the Israel Friedlaender Classes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA

Students who pursue the studies in the Israel Friedlaender Classes with a view to teaching in Sunday schools, conducting clubs, or supervising extension activities in Jewish institutions, are expected to take courses in Hebrew entitling them to six credits; in Jewish History, to five credits; in Bible and Post-Biblical Literature, to four credits; in Religion, to one credit; in Education, to two credits, and to elect any other courses entitling them to two additional credits, the total required credits amounting to twenty.

Only those students who are high school graduates and who possess personal qualifications necessary to effective teaching and club leadership are eligible as candidates for the professional diploma. Candidates must file their application for the diploma not later than January of the year in which they expect to be graduated.

CURRICULUM

HEBREW

HEBREW I-II. *Elementary Hebrew*—(First Course)—The elements of Hebrew reading, writing and conversation. The natural method is used. (2 credits.)

HEBREW III-IV. *Elementary Hebrew*—(Second Course)—A continuation of Hebrew I-II. Hebrew reading, writing and conversation. The natural method is used. Prerequisite—Hebrew I-II or its equivalent. (2 credits.)

HEBREW V-VI. *Intermediate Hebrew*—(First Course)—Easy selections from the Bible and from modern Hebrew authors are studied. Stress is laid upon composition work and home reading. Prerequisite—Hebrew III-IV or its equivalent. (2 credits.)

HEBREW VII-VIII. *Intermediate Hebrew*—(Second Course)—A continuation of Hebrew V-VI. More difficult selections from modern Hebrew literature are studied. Home reading and original composition work are required. Prerequisite—Hebrew V-VI or its equivalent. (2 credits.)

HEBREW IX-X. *Advanced Hebrew*—This course includes a study of Hebrew literature and composition and is designed for students who have considerable command of the language. Home reading and original essay work are required. Prerequisite—Hebrew VII-VIII or its equivalent. (2 credits.)

HISTORY

HISTORY I-II. *Outline of Jewish History*—A brief survey of the whole of Jewish History, stressing in each period the important cultural achievements of the Jewish people and some of the outstanding personalities. (2 credits.)

HISTORY III-IV. *Modern Jewish History*—A detailed study of Jewish History from the middle of the 18th century to the present day. Special emphasis is placed upon modern Jewish problems. (2 credits.)

HISTORY V. *Contemporary Jewish History*—A survey of Jewish life since the beginning of the twentieth century, with particular emphasis on the effects of the World War. Part of the course is devoted to a consideration of Jewish current events. (Winter term; 1 credit).

HISTORY VI. *Biblical History*—A detailed study of the cultural, political and social forces of the Biblical period in Jewish history, and of the relationship of Israel to the nations about them. (Spring term; 1 credit.)

Bible and Post-Biblical Literature

Bible I-II. *Biblical Literature*—A general survey of the entire contents of the Bible with special emphasis on the books of the Prophets and Hagiographa. (2 credits.)

Bible III-IV. *Biblical Literature*—An interpretation of the contents of the Bible with special emphasis on the Pentateuch and the Former Prophets. This course presupposes a general acquaintance with the contents of the Bible. (2 credits.)

Bible V. *Bible in Hebrew*—Selected texts from the Latter and the Former Prophets are studied in the original. The instruction and discussion are carried on in Hebrew. (Winter term; 1 credit.)

Bible VI. *Bible in Hebrew*—Selected texts from the Latter Prophets are studied in the original. (Spring term; 1 credit.)

Bible VII. *Selected Books of the Bible*—An intensive study of selected books of the Bible. Prerequisite—Bible I-II or III-IV. (Winter term; 1 credit.)

Post-Biblical Literature. *Survey of Post-Biblical Literature*—Together with the general survey of Post-Biblical literature, a study is made of characteristic selections available in English. (Spring term; 1 credit.)

Religion

Religion I. *Customs and Ceremonies*—A study of Jewish customs and ceremonies from the standpoint of their historical and practical significance. Attention is given to the methods of teaching these customs and ceremonies to children in Sunday schools and in Jewish clubs. (Winter term; 1 credit.)

RELIGION II. *Fundamentals of Judaism*—An analysis of some of the fundamental Jewish religious values in the light of modern thought. (Spring term; 1 credit.)

TALMUD

TALMUD I-II. *Berakot.* Selected portions.

This course is taught in English. It is intended for those who have had no previous training in Talmud. (2 credits.)

TALMUD III-IV. *Baba Mezia.* Selected portions.

This course is taught in Hebrew. It is intended only for those who have had some training in Talmud. (2 credits.)

EDUCATION

EDUCATION I. *Teaching in Sunday Schools*—A consideration of the principles of education as applied to the curriculum of the Sunday school. The student is required to do a certain amount of supervised practice work and to bring in a report on a term project. This course is open only to those interested in professional training. (Winter term; 1 credit for class work and 1 additional credit for supervised practice work.)

EDUCATION II. *Jewish Extension Activities*—A consideration of educational principles and methods involved in leading Jewish clubs, and in conducting or supervising Jewish extension activities in Jewish schools or recreational institutions. It includes a study of Jewish youth movements, club programs for Juniors, Intermediates and Seniors, mass activities, and existing educational literature for Jewish youth activities. A number of specialists in the field of extension education are invited to discuss their specific problems. Each student is required to do a certain amount of supervised practice work and to bring in a report on a term project. Open only to those interested

in professional training. (Spring term; 1 credit for class work and 1 additional credit for supervised practice work.)

UNIT COURSES

The following unit courses will be given if a sufficient number of students register for them. Each course will be given for nine weeks. Two unit courses will be considered equivalent to one full course. (1 credit.)

UNIT I. *Jewish Music*—Folk songs and liturgical melodies. Designed to familiarize students with those songs which they will need to use as Sunday school teachers or club leaders.

UNIT II. *Jewish Communal Institutions*—A survey of the most important Jewish communal institutions and organizations in New York City, including visits to the institutions discussed.

UNIT III. *Present Day Palestine*—A study of the geography of Palestine and a discussion of the political, economic and social problems involved in the re-establishment of Palestine as a Jewish Homeland.

UNIT IV. *Administrative Problems and Record Keeping in Jewish Institutions*—Designed for clerks and stenographers interested in qualifying for secretarial positions in Jewish institutions.

UNIT V. *Problems in Jewish Thought*—An analysis of the theories and system of Jewish survival evolved in modern times.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LIBRARY

The students of the Israel Friedlaender Classes are permitted to use the Reading Room and reference facilities offered by the

Library of the Teachers Institute. Several of the more important books have been placed in circulation to enable some students to do their reference reading at home. A special collection of Jewish youth literature is being made, which will contain books, pamphlets and manuscripts for special use of Sunday School teachers and leaders of clubs and extension classes.

STUDENT ACTIVITY

The Israel Friedlaender Classes have their own Students' Organization and Students' Council, which consists of the representatives elected by each class. This council issues a bulletin containing student news, arranges for the social activities of the students during the course of the year, and assists in welcoming new students to the school, in maintaining the Honor System during recitations and examinations, and in conducting the monthly assemblies of the school. To these assemblies are invited persons of prominence in Jewish life to discuss questions of current interest. At these assemblies the students are also taught Jewish folk melodies.

The following were the officers of the Students' Organization for 1930-1931:

Lea Hyman ..... *President*
Martha Schenfeld ... *Vice-President, Morningside Branch*
Gertrude Butensky ..... *Vice-President, Brooklyn Branch*
Ruth Miller ..... *Vice-President, Bronx Branch*
Bertha Hyman ..... *Secretary*
Isidore Greenberg ..... *Treasurer*

ALUMNI

The graduates of the Israel Friedlaender Classes are members of the Alumni Association of the Teachers Institute, and participate in its activities. They also meet by themselves to foster the further development of these Classes.

PRIZES

Honors and special awards in the Israel Friedlaender Classes are offered to students who have established an excellent record in industry, progress and faithful service to the school.

The following prizes, in the form of books, are offered annually:

The Israel Friedlaender Prize.—Established in 1923, by Mrs. Israel Friedlaender, in memory of her husband. This prize is offered only to students of the graduating class.

The Alumni Prize.—Established in 1923, by the graduates of The Israel Friedlaender Classes.

The Students' Council Prize.—Established in 1923, by the Students' Council of the Israel Friedlaender Classes.

Prizes were awarded to the following students at the Commencement Exercises on June 8, 1930:

RUTH SAMETH
FRANCES FRIEDMAN HAHN
BELLA KIRSCHENBAUM
FLORA KIRSCHENBAUM
ELLA MANDEL

The following prizes were awarded at the Commencement Exercises held on June 7, 1931:

Prizes

Yorkville Branch ..... Solomon Geffner
Belle Kirschenbaum
Bess Novack
Morningside Branch ..... Jerome Malino
Bronx Branch ..... Ida Sperber
Brooklyn Branch ..... Gertrude Butensky

Honorable Mention

Yorkville Branch ..... Bertha Hyman
Lillian Klein
Mrs. Samuel Schnitzer
Leah Trattler
Morningside Branch ..... Solomon Altman
Carrie Garfunkel
Bronx Branch ..... Herman Reiss
Brooklyn Branch ..... Rose Zelner
Harry Sommer

REGISTRATION FOR 1931-1932

Students who wish to enroll in these classes during the academic year 1931-1932 should communicate with the Registrar of The Seminary College of Jewish Studies.

Applicants are expected to select their courses some time between September 23 and October 7. Registration for any course requires the approval of the instructor in charge and of the Registrar. No registration will be considered complete until all fees shall have been paid, unless an extension of time for such payments be granted by the Registrar.

All who wish to apply for admission after October 12, 1931, will have to pay an additional registration fee of two dollars. No applicant will be admitted after November 16, 1931.

Applicants may register on any of the following evenings from 8:00 to 9:45 P. M.:

Tuesday, September 22, 1931
Thursday, September 24, 1931
Tuesday, September 29, 1931

SESSIONS

Students may arrange to attend one, two or three classes an evening. Each class meets twice a week on alternate evenings. Sessions begin at 7:30 P. M. and end at 10:00 P. M. The opening assembly of the classes will be held on Wednesday evening, October 7, 1931.

ATTENDANCE

Students are required to attend classes regularly. Students absent from class twice in succession, or twice during the month, are expected to send to the office a written explanation concerning the cause of such absence.

FEES

The tuition fee in the Israel Friedlaender Classes is two dollars per credit. In addition, there is a registration fee of three

dollars, which includes membership dues to the Students' Organization. All fees must be paid in advance at the time of registration. When, for any reason, a student finds it difficult to pay the full amount of the tuition fee at one time, he may apply for an extension of time.

REFUNDS

Tuition fees will be refunded to students who withdraw from a course only when such withdrawal has taken place before the end of the *third* week of the term, and with the approval of the Registrar.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Free tuition will be granted to a limited number of students who are specially recommended by a member of the Faculty, or by some communal agency. This privilege will be withdrawn, if the student does not maintain a high standard of scholarship, or is irregular in his attendance.

ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER CLASSES

STUDENTS

1930—1931

ADLER, JUDITH	861	Freeman Street, N. Y. C.
ALTMAN, SOLOMON	645	Prospect Avenue, N. Y. C.
ASHER, ANNE	1525	Fulton Avenue, N. Y. C.
ASHER, SARAH L.	1525	Fulton Avenue, N. Y. C.
BAKER, LEE	3810	Broadway, N. Y. C.
BAKER, SARA	131	Clymer Street, Brooklyn
BECKER, JEANNETTE	68	East 106th Street, N. Y. C.
BENJAMIN, LILLIAN	30	Magau Place, N. Y. C.
BENNIS, CEIL	171	Grafton Street, Brooklyn
BERMACK, JEAN	776	Mace Avenue, N. Y. C.
BERMAN, MARY	189	Rodney Street, Brooklyn
BIRNBAUM, MORRIS	1477	43d Street, Brooklyn
BODEK, ALICE	86	South Ninth Street, Brooklyn
BRENNER, IDA	820	West End Avenue, N. Y. C.
BRILL, FANNY	203	Kosciusko Street, Brooklyn
BUTENSKY, GERTRUDE	1288	East 21st Street, Brooklyn
CERNTER, SIMON	504	West 158th Street, N. Y. C.
CLARK, HATTIE R.	314	West 94th Street, N. Y. C.
COHEN, EVA R.	470	Atkins Avenue, Brooklyn
COHEN, LILLIAN	1673	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn
COHEN, LILLIAN	102	East 96th Street, N. Y. C.
COHEN, MORTIMER H.	136	East 95th Street, N. Y. C.
COHEN, RHODA	498	West End Avenue, N. Y. C.
COHEN, SARA	4711	12th Avenue, Brooklyn
COHEN, SYLVIA	1673	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn
COOPERMAN, ISIDORE	1717	Vyse Avenue, N. Y. C.
DEUTSCHMAN, CICILIA	1575	Bathgate Avenue, N .Y. C.
DVORSITZ, ALEX	119	Henry Street, N. Y. C.
ELDRIDGE, RENEE	1692	Grand Concourse, N. Y. C.
EPHROS, HELEN	166	Lewis Street, Perth Amboy, N. J.
ESKIN, FANNIE	340	West 87th Street, N. Y. C.
FALLIK, SOLOMON	1145	Fox Street, N. Y. C.
FELLMAN, LENA	4511	Foster Avenue, Long Island City
FINKEL, SHOSHANA	973	Tiffany Street, N. Y. C.
FINKELSTEIN, ANNE	3091	Darby Street, Brooklyn
FINKELSTEIN, RUTH	3091	Darby Street, Brooklyn
FISHMAN, GERTRUDE	320	East 91st Street, N. Y. C.
FLATOW, IDA	76	West 113th Street, N. Y. C.
FLESCHER, GUSSIE	206	Keap Street, Brooklyn
FRANK, ESTHER	2241	Creston Avenue, N. Y. C.
FRIED, ALEX	574	Jerome Street, Brooklyn
FRIEDMAN, HAROLD H.	1192	Park Avenue, N. Y. C.
GALANTER, JACOB	2906	Wallace Avenue, N. Y. C.
GARFUNKEL, CARRIE	543	West 162d Street, N. Y. C.
GARFUNKEL, LIBBIE	543	West 162d Street, N. Y. C.
GEFFNER, SOLOMON	659	Fox Street, N. Y. C.
GOLDFARB, GERTRUDE	212	Heberton Avenue, Staten Island
GOLDFARB, HANNAH	212	Heberton Avenue, Staten Island
GOLDFARB, MORRIS	725	Home Street, N. Y. C.

GOLDIN, EVA	287	Madison Street, N. Y. C.
GOLDIN, MIRIAM	287	Madison Street, N. Y. C.
GOLDMAN, JACKSON	342	East 85th Street, N. Y. C.
GOLDSTEIN, MALVINA	312	East 72d Street, N. Y. C.
GOLDSTEIN, REGINA	312	East 72d Street, N. Y. C.
GOLLER, HELEN	1601	University Avenue, N. Y. C.
GOLUB, IRVING J.	427	East 89th Street, N. Y. C.
GORIN, ISIDORE	983	Jennings Street, Bronx, N. Y.
GRANAT, LILLIAN	1925	Crotona Avenue, N. Y. C.
GRANICK, THEODORE	317	East 3d Street, N. Y. C.
GRAZE, GERALD	600	West 140th Street, N. Y. C.
GREENBERG, BLANCHE	8	Wade Street, Jersey City, N. J.
GREENBERG, ISIDORE	124	Division Avenue, Brooklyn
GREENSTEIN, BLANCHE	261	Buffalo Avenue, Brooklyn
GROSSEL, FRANCES	7710	Narrows Avenue, Brooklyn
HALPERN, BESSIE	213	Henry Street, N. Y. C.
HARITON, RUTH	510	Riverdale Avenue N. Y. C.
HECHT, CLARA D.	811	Cauldwell Avenue, N. Y. C.
HENIGSBERG, ESTELLE	1545	Hoe Avenue, N. Y. C.
HERMAN, ETHEL	817	West End Avenue, N. Y. C.
HILFER, GERTRUDE	1711	Sterling Place, N. Y. C.
HIRSH, MIRIAM	1759	75th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOENIG, MARY	19	Bay 35th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HOFFMAN, EMMA	860	Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
HOROWITZ, HELEN	61	East 97th Street, N. Y. C.
HOROWITZ, MAMIE	2732	Holland Avenue, N. Y. C.
HUTT, BERTHA	2057	Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn
HYMAN, BERTHA	88	Lee Avenue, Brooklyn
HYMAN, LEAH	157	Rodney Street, Brooklyn
JACKELON, FRANCES	78	Van Buren Street, Brooklyn
JACOBS, SIDNEY A.	522	West 158th Street, N. Y. C.
JACOBS, WILLIAM	55	West 110th Street, N. Y. C.
JARETSKY, DONALD	245	West 104th Street, N. Y. C.
KABAKOFF, MIRIAM	1082	Longfellow Avenue, N. Y. C.
KANNER, FRANCES	334	New York Avenue, Brooklyn
KAPLAN, ETHEL	1842	Bryant Avenue, N. Y. C.
KAPLAN, GUSTAVE	130	Henry Street, N. Y. C.
KAPLAN, NAOMI	1	West 89th Street, N. Y. C.
KARPELES, JOHN J.	1231	Elder Avenue, Bronx, N. Y. C.
KATZ, ESTHER	205	West 10th St., N. Y. C.
KATZ, HARRY D.	416	John Street, Plainfield, N. J.
KAUFMAN, EDYTHE	967	Tinton Avenue, N. Y. C.
KIER, HYMAN	441	Alabama Avenue, Brooklyn
KINZLER, GEORGE	65	East 96th Street, N. Y. C.
KINZLER, HAZEL	65	East 96th Street, N. Y. C.
KIRSCHBAUM, DAVID	681	Beck Street, N. Y. C.
KIRSCHENBAUM, BELLE	814	Hewitt Place, N. Y. C.
KLEIN, LILLIAN	1152	Rogers Avenue, Brooklyn
KLETSKY, SADIE	1552	Carroll Street, Brooklyn
KOGAN, NATHAN B.	102	East 96th Street, N. Y. C.
KOHN, SARA	106	Fort Washington Avenue, N. Y. C.
KRAUS, HELEN	774	East 179th Street, N. Y. C.
KRAUS, RUTH	774	East 179th Street, N. Y. C.
KREBS, ROSE	1476	East 17th Street, Brooklyn
KREINESS, BESSIE	2216	Mermaid Avenue, Brooklyn
LANDESBERG, SYLVIA	2837	Valentine Avenue, N. Y. C.
LASTER, RUTH	1493	Vyse Avenue, N. Y. C.
LEVE, BETTY	862	Jennings Street, N. Y. C.
LEVINE, BETTY	878	East 176th Street, N. Y. C.

LINCHNER, LILLIAN	469	East 52d Street, Brooklyn
LIPSCHUTZ, STELLA	45	Prospect Place, N. Y. C.
LIPSKY, GERTRUDE	217	East 66th Street, N. Y. C.
LIVINGSTON, RUTH	455	Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn
LUKAZER, MOSES	846	Hewitt Place, N. Y. C.
MALINO, JEROME R.	353	Fort Washington Avenue, N. Y. C.
MARCUS, ROSE	881	East 94th Street, Brooklyn
MARGOLIS, MIRIAM M. (Mrs.)	3100	Broadway, N. Y. C.
MENDELOWITZ, JEANETTE	985	Ogden Avenue, Bronx
MIGDAL, RHODA	424	East 82d Street, N. Y. C.
MILLER, RUTH	74	Van Cortlandt Park South, N.Y.C.
NATHANSON, RUTH H.	900	West End Avenue, N. Y. C.
NEULANDER, MARGARET	1710	Montgomery Avenue, N. Y. C.
NEULANDER, VIOLET	1710	Montgomery Avenue, N. Y. C.
NIERENBERG, CLARA	186	Division Avenue, Brooklyn
NISENBAUM, ABRAHAM I.	748	East Tremont Avenue, N. Y. C.
NOVACK, BESSIE	561	Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn
NOVACK, GOLDIE	561	Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn
ORENSTEIN, BESSIE M.	541	East 171st Street, N. Y. C.
PALTER, RUTH	4241	208th Street, Bayside, L. I.
PANUSH, SIMON S.	1098	Simpson Street, N. Y. C.
PINCUS, BERNARD I.	132	East 112th Street, N. Y. C.
PLOTKIN, LIBBY	1105	Elder Avenue, N. Y. C.
POGODA, EDITH	275	46th Street, Brooklyn
PORTER, PAULA	2111	Tiebout Avenue, N. Y. C.
RABINOWITZ, ETHEL	37	Irving Place, Passaic, N. J.
REISS, HERMAN	1014	Gerard Avenue, N. Y. C.
RICHTER, GERTRUDE	1949	86th Street, Brooklyn
RIGRUTSKY, DORA	386	South Second Street, Brooklyn
ROBINSON, ANNA (Mrs.)	2653	Bainbridge Avenue, N. Y. C.
ROSEN, CHARLOTTE	515	West 170th Street, N. Y. C.
ROSENFELD, FLORENCE	263	Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn
ROSS, ANNE	183	East 2d Street, N. Y. C.
ROTHSTEIN, DOROTHY	915	Bryant Avenue, N. Y. C.
RUDMAN, SHIRLEY	829	New Lots Avenue, Brooklyn
SAMOVITZ, LILLIAN	1453	Sterling Place, Brooklyn
SCALL, ROSE	167	Monroe Street, N. Y. C.
SCHATZSKY, KATE		John Street, Lindenhurst, L. I.
SCHENFELD, MARTHA	667	West 178th Street, N. Y. C.
SCHIFF, JENNIE	1305	Brighton Beach Avenue, Brooklyn
SCHLESINGER, RUTH	597	Greene Avenue, Brooklyn
SCHLUSSEL, MORTON	961	Tiffany Street, N. Y. C.
SCHNEIDMAN, MARY	3444	Knox Place, N. Y. C.
SCHNITZER, S. (Mrs.)	1455	St. Johns Place, Brooklyn
SCHWARTZBERG, SYLVIA	933	Tiffany Street, Bronx
SEGALIN, JESSE	1303	50th Street, Brooklyn
SEMIATIN, LEAH	1844	81st Street, Brooklyn
SHMULEWITZ, HELEN	1707	Boston Road, N. Y. C.
SHULDINER, ANNA	1376	Washington Avenue, N. Y. C.
SIMON, ESTHER (Mrs.)	1385	Fulton Avenue, N. Y. C.
SILVER, HELENE	225	East 63d Street, N. Y. C.
SIMONOWSKY, BEN	240	West 15th Street, N. Y. C.
SIMOWITZ, FLORENCE	150-03	Hoover Avenue, Jamaica, L. I.
SINGER, YETTA	1235	Brook Avenue, N. Y. C.
SMITH, SARA M.	440	Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
SOMMER, HARRY	1055	51st Street, Brooklyn
SPECTOR, LEAH	1539	Munford Place, N. Y. C.
SPERBER, IDA	1433	Charlotte Street, N. Y. C.
SPRUCK, ANNA	7416	19th Avenue, Brooklyn

STEIN, DAVID T.	1511 Jesup Avenue, N. Y. C.
STEINBACH, LEAH	1359 West 7th Street, Brooklyn
STEINBERG, ANNA	11 2d Ave., N. Y. C.
STEINBERG, SYLVIA L.	162 East 95th Street, Brooklyn
STEINMAN, GEORGE	1720 Sterling Place, Brooklyn
STERN, HELEN B.	117-15 107th Ave., Richmond Hill, L. I.
STERN, ROSE C.	2355 Morris Avenue, N. Y. C.
STOLER, ROSE	1464 East 5th Street, Brooklyn
TARRY, VICTOR	200 West 111th Street, N. Y. C.
TEICH, FLORENCE	31 West 110th Street, N. Y. C.
TRATTLER, LEAH	103-17 Rockaway Blvd., Ozone Park, L. I.
WACHTELKENIG, ELSIE	206 Lee Avenue, Brooklyn
WIEDER, GERTRUDE	1705 Bathgate Avenue, N. Y. C.
WOLFSON, FLORENCE	219 78th Street, Brooklyn
ZELLERMEYER, GERTRUDE	238 East 81st Street, N. Y. C.
ZELNER, ROSE	710 Essex Street, Brooklyn
ZILBERZHER, LENA	244 East 196th Street, N. Y. C.
ZIMMERMAN, SADA	788 East 175th Street, N. Y. C.
ZWILLENBERG, MABEL	212 Hewes Street, Brooklyn

ALUMNI

ABRAMSON, GUSTA	1925	329 Williams Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
BARISH, SOPHIE	1926	1511 50th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
BECKER, JEANETTE	1929	68 East 106th St., N. Y. C.
BERGMAN, RUTH E.	1929	345 West 70th St., N. Y. C.
BERNSTEIN, FLORENCE, M.A., B.J.P. (Mrs. M. Freedman)	1926	397 Stratford Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
COHEN, LILLIAN	1931	1673 Eastern Pkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
COHEN, RUTH	1928	192 E. 37th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
DELMAN, ESTHER (Mrs. Axelrod)	1923	Hotel Chelsea, 222 West 23d St., N. Y. C.
EINHORN, SARAH	1928	330 Wadsworth Ave., N. Y. C.
EISENBERG, NATHAN	1924	
EPHRAIM, MIRIAM	1922	2290 Davidson Ave., N. Y. C.
FEINSILVER, SARAH, B.A., M.A. (Mrs. Jampol)	1922	1564 Taylor Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
FEIT, MOLLIE, L.L.B. (Mrs. L. Golub)	1923	201 Linden Boulevard, Bklyn., N. Y.
FELDMAN, REBECCA	1925	448 New Lots Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
FINKELSTEIN, JUDITH (Mrs. L. Finck)	1925	1658 Park Road N. W., Washington, D. C.
FLATOW, IDA	1928	76 West 113th St., N. Y. C.
GARFUNKEL, LIBBIE	1930	543 West 162d St., N. Y. C.
GMORA, ETTA	1928	1320 47th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GOLD, CLARA (Mrs. F. Stein)	1922	2030 Valentine Ave., N. Y. C.
GOLD, LILLIAN R.	1923	881 Tenth Ave., N. Y. C.
GOLD, PEARL (Mrs. J. Gold)	1925	4015 Dickinson Ave., N. Y. C.
GOLDSMITH, MAMIE (Mrs. E. Gamoran)	1922	224 Virginia Apts., Avondale, Cinn.
GOLDWATER, MEIRA (Mrs. S. Pimsleur)	1924	510 West 123d St., N. Y. C
GREENBERG, BESSIE	1927	398 Hinsdale St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
GRUNER, DINA, B.A. (Mrs. B. Bauman)	1923	9 Mt. Morris Park W., N.Y.C.
HASKEL, SOPHIE	1930	2102 Avenue N, Brooklyn, N. Y.
HERMELIN, HANNAH	1927	560 Saratoga Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
HILLSON, BENJAMIN L.	1925	630 West 135th St., N. Y. C.
HYMAN, LEA	1929	157 Rodney St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KAUFMAN, VIDA	1923	195 Stanton St., N. Y. C.
KIRSCHENBAUM, BELLE	1931	814 Hewitt Place, Bronx, N Y
KRAUS. LILLIAN	1927	215 Roebling St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KUBLIN, MILTON	1929	376 Chester St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
KUMMEL, SARA BASYA	1923	530 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
LATTMAN, REBECCA (Mrs. J. Schwartz)	1925	54 Roberts St., New Britain, Conn.
LEIBEL, JEANNETTE, B.A.	1923	402 Avenue N, Brooklyn, N. Y.
LIFSHITZ, HENRIETTA	1929	453 E. 175th St., N. Y. C.
MILLER, ALICE, B.A. (Mrs. Rothkowitz)	1928	1274 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.
PFEFFER, FANNIE	1927	193 Keap St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
PFEFFER, TOBEY	1927	386 Madison St., N. Y. C.
POLIAKOW, LEONA S. (Mrs.)	1927	777 High St., Newark, N. J.

REIS, DAISY C., B.A.	1925	3404 14th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
RIVLIN, SHIRLEY	1928	1126 56th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROSCH, NETTIE	1930	1540 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ROSENBERG, ROSE L., B.A.	1929	166 Second Ave., N. Y. C.
SAMETH, RUTH	1930	144 Stockton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SCHILD, EDITH, B.A.	1924	1516 51st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
SILBERMAN, MARCIA	1925	307 E. 10th St., N. Y. C.
SOBELMAN, ANNIE	1926	350 W. 23rd St., N. Y. C
STEINBERG, ANNA	1928	699 Willoughby Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
STEINBERG, SYLVIA L.	1930	162 East 95th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
STITZEL, ADINA (Mrs. Asseddo)	1922	P. O. Box 677, Jerusalem, Palestine
SUSSMAN, JOSEPH	1929	377 S. First St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
VILKOMERSON, IDA	1928	436 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
WEINTRAUB, FAY	1928	471 W. 147th St., N. Y. C.
WEISS, JESSIE	1922	1875 University Ave., N. Y. C.
WEISS, REBECCA	1923	1875 University Ave., N. Y. C.
WEISSBERG, ANNA S. (Mrs.)	1925	2109 85th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WOLFSON, FLORENCE G. (Mrs.)	1930	219 78th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
WOLFSON, PAULINE (Mrs. Reckman)	1926	138 George St., Bristol, Conn.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR 1931-1932

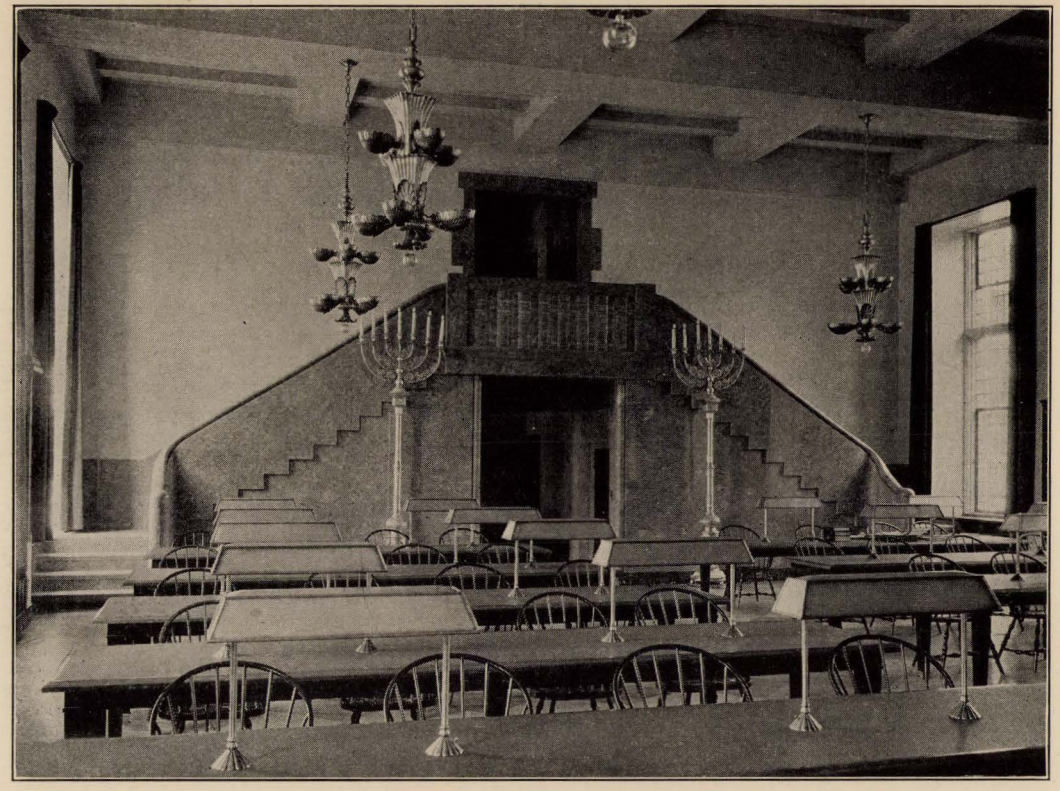
1931

Rosh ha-Shanah	September 12 and 13 (Saturday, Sunday)
Day of Atonement	September 21 (Monday)
Registration	September 22 (Tuesday) to October 7 (Wednesday)
Sukkot	September 26 (Saturday), October 4 (Sunday)
Opening Assembly	October 7 (Wednesday)
First Session of Classes	October 12 (Monday)
Election Day	November 3 (Tuesday)
Thanksgiving Day	November 26 (Thursday)
Hanukkah, first day	December 5 (Saturday)

1932

New Year	January 1 (Friday)
Registration for Second Term	January 25 (Monday) to February 1 (Monday)
Mid-Year Examinations	January 27 and 28 (Wednesday, Thursday)
Beginning of Second Term	February 3 (Wednesday)
Lincoln's Birthday	February 12 (Friday)
Washington's Birthday	February 22 (Monday)
Fast of Esther	March 21 (Monday)
Purim	March 22 (Tuesday)
Pesach, first days	April 21 and 22 (Thursday, Friday)
Pesach, last days	April 27 and 28 (Wednesday, Thursday)
Shabuot	June 10 and 11 (Friday, Saturday)
Graduation	June 5 (Sunday)

Registration for the year 1932-1933 will take place from September to October. The Opening Assembly will take place on Monday, October 17, 1932.



View of Reading Room of the
Jacob H. Schiff Memorial Library

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA

REGISTER
1931-1932
5692

NEW YORK
1931

As this Register goes to press the news has been received of the terrible loss sustained by the Library of the Jewish Theological Seminary in the sudden demise of its most generous patron,

MORTIMER L. SCHIFF.

A noted bibliophile in other fields, he brought to the Library the warmest interest strengthened by expert knowledge and real love of books. He evinced a most sincere and intelligent devotion to its development, of which the following report gives again ample evidence. Not only did he take steps to insure the compilation of a catalogue of the manuscripts and present us with a stately collection of important mediaeval works, both written and printed, including the Israel Solomons collection, but his personal understanding and appreciation of the Library was a factor of the very first importance in all that it has accomplished.

It was his example followed by others which led to the acquisition of the Elkan N. Adler collection, and he bore his full share in the munificent cooperation which gave to the Library the Jacob H. Schiff Memorial Building. His name will remain written in the hearts of his friends and of all those interested in the Library, and the results of his work will be appreciated as long as Jewish learning continues to exist.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Board of Directors 150

Staff 150

History of the Library 151

Incorporation 152

Opening of the Library 153

Museum 154

Acquisitions:

By Donation 157

Abraham Erlanger 157

Mortimer L. Schiff 169

Other Donors 198

The Library an Aid to Research 199

Library Rules and Regulations 203

DIRECTORS

CYRUS ADLER
Philadelphia, Pa.

LOUIS BAMBERGER
Newark, N. J.

MAX DROB
Philadelphia Pa.

WILLIAM GERSTLEY
Philadelphia, Pa.

IRVING LEHMAN
New York City

ALEXANDER MARX
New York City

ABRAHAM S. W. ROSENBACH
Philadelphia, Pa.

FRANK I. SCHECHTER
New York City

SOL M. STROOCK
New York City

FELIX M. WARBURG
New York City

OFFICERS

President . . . . . SOL M. STROOCK
Vice-President . . . . . CYRUS ADLER
Honorary Secretary . . . . HENRY S. HENDRICKS
Treasurers . . . . . ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER, LEWIS L. STRAUSS

LIBRARY STAFF

ALEXANDER MARX, PH.D., Librarian
BOAZ COHEN, PH.D., Assistant Librarian
ISRAEL SHAPIRA, Cataloguer
ISAAC RIVKIND, Cataloguer
SAUL GITTELSOHN, PH.D., Cataloguer
MICHAEL S. SCHAPIRO, Clerk
ABRAHAM DUKER, Clerk
MARY FRIED, Loan Department
ANNA KLEBAN, Secretary to Librarian

HISTORY OF THE LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary at its reorganization in 1902 contained about 5,000 books, coming mainly from the libraries of Doctor David Cassel, Berlin, and of Doctor S. Morais, Philadelphia. In December, 1903, the Honorable Mayer Sulzberger, of Philadelphia, presented to the Seminary the valuable collection of Hebrew and Jewish books which he had gathered for years with the purpose of starting a nucleus for an important library in a Jewish institution of higher learning. The collection consisted of about 3,000 rare books, nearly one-half of the then known incunabula being included as well as a large number of first editions and some 400 MSS. To this he subsequently added the library of the well-known scholar and collector S. J. Halberstam, of Bielitz, Austria, consisting of 5,000 books and 200 MSS. and a collection of Judeo-Spanish books, and two more collections of Hebrew and Judeo-Arabic MSS., brought together by Ephraim Deinard during his travels in the Orient, as well as a large number of other rare books. In 1906, the Honorable Jacob H. Schiff presented to the Seminary the library of the eminent scholar, Professor M. Steinschneider, of Berlin, consisting of about 3,000 Judaica, 1,500 Hebraica, and 30 MSS. Again in 1911, through Mr. Schiff's generosity, the Seminary came into the possession of the library of the well-known Biblical scholar, Professor E. Kautzsch. Since 1905, Messrs. Marx and Moses Ottinger, in memory of their father, provided by repeated donations important reference books on Biblical subjects. In 1913, they presented the sum of $5,000, the interest of which is to be used for the enlargement of the Ottinger collection. In 1916, the library of the late President Schechter was generously presented to the Seminary by his family. This collection contains, among other important works, a number of very rare Genizah fragments, including an autograph signature of Maimonides. In 1920, the Israel Solomons Collection, consisting of about 1,800 books and pamphlets of Anglo-Judaica and about 1,100 prints of prominent Jews of all countries, synagogues, maps of Palestine, caricatures, etc., was presented by Mr. Mortimer L. Schiff. In 1922, the Maurice Herrmann Collection of ceremonial

objects and pictures was presented by his sister, Mrs. Theresa Rosenberg. In 1923, the Elkan N. Adler Collection, the greatest Jewish private library, was secured through the generosity of several friends of the Seminary.

In 1930 the family of the late Jacob H. Schiff presented the Jacob H. Schiff Memorial Building which was opened for public use in January 1931. At the same time the Benguiat collection, acquired for the Library through the initiative of Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach and the generosity of Mr. Felix M. Warburg and other friends, was installed in the new Museum.

With these gifts, and with the numerous donations from other friends, the Seminary is now in possession of the most notable Hebrew collection in the world. It is particularly rich in Hebrew incunabula, editions of the sixteenth century, books printed in the Orient, in Russia before 1840, and in America. It has a good collection of books printed on vellum. Of the various divisions, old editions of the Talmud, Liturgy of all the various rites, including numerous prayers for special occasions and a Haggadah collection of over a thousand different editions, Codes and Responsa are especially well represented. In the rich department of History the Anglo-Judaica and books on the inquisition are noteworthy. Of the collection of books in the various dialects spoken by Jews, those in Judæo-Persian and Judæo-Spanish are exceptionally rich. The Library at present contains ca. 100,000 printed books and pamphlets and ca. 6,000 MSS.

INCORPORATION

The Library of the Seminary having grown in magnitude and, in addition to serving the Faculty and students of the Seminary, becoming of importance for scholars throughout the world, the Directors of the Seminary deemed it advisable in 1924 to establish a separate corporation for its management. Upon the securing of this incorporation the Directors agreed to deposit in the custody of the Library Corporation the Library of the Seminary, with the understanding that all of the library heretofore acquired by the Seminary should remain the perpetual property of the Seminary.

The Act of Incorporation is printed in the Register for 1924-1925.

OPENING OF THE LIBRARY

It is a source of great satisfaction to issue the first report from the spacious and imposing quarters of the new Library. For twenty-eight years the Library had grown and developed in the old Seminary building, but it had long since outgrown its quarters and in spite of all efforts the building could no longer accommodate the constantly growing collections. The overcrowded conditions made the moving an extremely difficult task. After thorough preparation the moving of the books was begun on September 8, 1930. They were placed on the shelves of the new stacks in the tower in such a way as to allow sufficient space for growth for many years to come. In the course of moving it was estimated that the number of volumes in our Library exceeds one hundred thousand. There is sufficient space to double this number; of the ten stories of the tower but eight are occupied at present.

After the removal of the main library, the manuscripts, incunabula and other rare books were transferred to the two stories of the new MS. Room—manuscripts and incunabula to the upper floor and the sixteenth century books to the floor below. The moving of the MSS. was completed on October 16, in time for the official dedication of the buildings which took place on October 19, 1930; an account of that event will be found in the report of the Seminary.

In connection with the opening, an exhibition of about one hundred and fifty manuscripts, mostly on vellum, was arranged in the Reading Room. It included illuminated MSS. from Spain, Italy, France and Germany, as well as from Persia, illuminated Megillot from various countries—six in silver filigree cases—some scrolls of the other Megillot without illuminations, amulets, *Ketubot* from Italy, North Africa, France and England; authorizations for *Shohtim,* the Ibn Yahya family tree, etc.; a few Samaritan, Arabic and other non-Hebrew MSS. with illuminations, such as a fine Koran, Psalters in Syriac and Latin.

Besides the illuminated MSS. there were exhibited a number of particularly well written examples from the eleventh to the fifteenth century, among them some fine Spanish and Oriental

Bibles and a few Genizah fragments, one dated 831, autographs of Maimonides and his son Abraham, and two fragments of the Hebrew Ben Sira, one of them recently discovered.

This exhibition, for which the Museum of Natural History generously lent some of their cases, was kept open for three months and attracted great interest on the part of numerous visitors.

MUSEUM

On October 13, 1931 the magnificent BENGUIAT COLLECTION, which, as a loan of the late owner, Hadji Ephraim Benguiat, had adorned the United States National Museum at Washington, was transferred to the Library. It had been acquired a few years earlier through the generosity of Mr. FELIX M. WARBURG and the efforts of Dr. A. S. W. ROSENBACH. Owing to the very kind and efficient help of the latter it was possible to arrange the objects and have them exhibited in time for the opening.

This remarkable collection creates a new department in the Library which hitherto had a small number of Museum objects. Those objects which came from the Maurice Herrmann collection, donated by Mrs. Theresa Rosenberg, as well as some individual gifts were formerly exhibited in two cases in the old Reading Room. Now, with the transfer of the Benguiat collection the Library is in the possession of one of the best Jewish Museums.

Time and space do not permit a description of this new department, but a full account of most of its objects is included in the excellent catalogue of Dr. Cyrus Adler and the late I. M. Casanowicz, "The Collection of Jewish Ceremonial Objects in the United States National Museum, Washington 1908." The most important addition to the Benguiat collection since that time is an ark donated in 1451 by the Duke of Urbino to the Jewish community of that place. This beautiful ark (7′10 x 9′2), which is made in the best style of Italian Renaissance, has been placed against the back wall of the lower floor of the Manuscript Room to which it adds a character of its own.

The other objects of the collection, together with those previously owned by the Library, are exhibited in the large Museum Room which occupies the first floor of the building. For this room,



VIEW OF MANUSCRIPT ROOM

Showing Ark donated in 1451 by the Duke of Urbino
to the Jewish Community of that city

too, at the time of the opening six large cases had been lent by the Museum of Natural History. In March the new cases were installed and now the collection shows to much better advantage in fourteen cases, two of which are given to illuminated manuscripts.

The interest awakened by the exhibition prompted Dr. H. G. FRIEDMAN to enrich it by seven fine silver spice boxes, mostly of German workmanship of the eighteenth centry. He also presented, in memory of his father, a most interesting illustrated Megillah. It has pictures at the bottom of each of the twelve columns in the form of large medallions, while heads of some of the minor characters are found in smaller medallions on top of the columns. The latter are divided by full figures of the more important persons of the story. Besides, the border has designs of animals, flowers and fruits. The illuminations and figures are drawn on a black background. It belongs to a school of Megillah illuminations of which several copies have come down; there was a similar one in the Seminary collection. In a recent bookseller's catalogue (J. Kauffmann) such a Megillah was described as Spanish of the sixteenth century. Frauberger designated a copy of his collection as French of the seventeenth century. The Seminary copy has the blessings, which are said before and after the reading, on a separate sheet of parchment illuminated in the same way, except the lower medallion has the inscription: "I have written this and another Megillah, I, Arje-Leb ben Daniel, of גוריא in a foreign country in ריסילי, in the house of Solomon Cazes on the 23rd of Elul 1745." Thus, this copy shows that these Megillot are Italian and date from the middle of the eighteenth century.

Mr. FELIX M. WARBURG presented for the opening of the building a painting, "The Rabbi," by Joseph Margulies which has been placed in the Museum. He further presented several interesting and attractive pieces of tapestry collected some years ago by Mr. Sholem Asch. They include a mantle for a scroll dated 1737, hangings for the ark dated 1800 and 1846, etc. There is among them one embroidered on blue velvet which is particularly beautiful.

The most interesting item of Mr. WARBURG'S donation is an illustrated Haggadah executed in Darmstadt in 1693 by Joseph Leipnik with a very attractive colored and gold-stamped binding dated 1733. The numerous illustrations of this Haggadah are in

exceptionally vivid colors and while a great many pictures, as in all Haggadahs, are of traditional character, the artist of this one shows a certain originality, e. g. in his presentation of God by an eye surrounded by angels.

The late Dr. WILLIAM COWEN bequeathed to the Library his collection of ceremonial objects. Among them there is a very small Sepher Torah, a fine silk-embroidered mantle for a larger scroll dated 1669, four Megillot, one written on dark leather, one in a fine elaborate filigree silver case bearing the name of his father, Newman Cowen, and probably made for him, a third has very fine floral and animal designs in filigree work, the fourth is surrounded by fine copper-plate illuminations. The illustrations, however, do not seem originally to have had any relation to the story, but were probably taken from some other publication. In several instances on the top of the columns, between the text, small copper-plates were inserted containing illustrations to the book itself; one of those came out uneven. Some of the pictures are repeated, the same figure representing Vashti and Esther.

There are further in the collection: an Amsterdam prayer book of 1730 in a solid silver binding of choice workmanship, bearing the names of the owners, Menahem ben Eliezer Katz and Esther bat Jacob; a silver pointer for a scroll, partly in filigree; a large Mezuzah in an attractive silver case; a brass cover for a Megillah without the scroll and a bronze Kiddush plate.

Mrs. B. SCHAFRAN presented an enlarged photograph of her father's teacher, the famous scholar and Rabbi M. L. Malbim.

Mrs. HARRIETT COHEN COALE of Baltimore, through Dr. Harry Friedenwald, presented two autograph albums, one of Miss Harriett Cohen of Swansie, England, who in 1831 married David I. Cohen of Baltimore, and one of her sister Matilda Cohen. In one of these albums there are besides the entries some interesting objects, such as flowers from Palestine, a piece of papyrus and specimens of cloth taken from mummies. These were collected by Colonel Mendes I. Cohen in the thirties of the last century. The donation includes a Turkish firman, a Spanish comb which belonged to the donor's great great grandmother Rachel Frank, the wife of Haym Salomon, and a fine portrait of her grandfather David I. Cohen.

This donation supplements the various Cohen-Etting papers presented some years ago by Miss Eleanor Cohen.

ACQUISITIONS

In the course of the past year the Library was enriched by 2,668 volumes, 2,146 by purchase and 522 by donation. The MS. collection was increased by 130—76 by donation and 54 by purchase.

BY DONATION

Mr. ABRAHAM ERLANGER, who was a great benefactor of the Library up to his death, left a bequest of $7,500. for the purchase of rare books and manuscripts. Out of this amount $5,250. has thus far been received and expended for the acquisition of important vellum MSS., incunabula, books on the Inquisition and Ladino literature by the Maranos and their descendants—subjects in which Mr. Erlanger had shown a special interest. The Library thus was enabled to acquire three important old MSS. on vellum:

A very beautiful and exceptionally well preserved MS. of the fourteenth century contains a number of old texts, several of them unique. It opens with a treatise on the first chapter of Ezekiel of which several copies are known. The Book of Creation is followed by a commentary by Elhanan ben Yakar, a descendant of Rabbi Simon the Great, compiled on the basis of the works of Saadya, Abraham ibn Ezra and Sabbatai Donnolo. This book which is preceded by a lengthy introduction on creation was hitherto unknown; the author we know only through a quotation of another small tract of his, *Yesod Hayesodot,* of which the Library also has a unique copy. Recently a commentary on the Book of Creation by this author has been discovered in Fulda which, however, seems to be different from ours. A short astrological treatise by Juda ben Nissim ben Malka, dealing with conjunctions of planets in 1265 is entirely unrecorded. The homonymous commentator of the Book of Creation and other works is evidently a descendant of this author. A Hebrew version of the first part of Bahyah's "Duties of the Heart" is quite different from Ibn Tibbon's current text and seems to be the only considerable remnant of Joseph Kimhi's translation. The book of *Bahir* and the cabbalistic commentary of Song of Songs ascribed to Nahmanides conclude the

volume. It is written on 150 leaves of fine vellum in the thirteenth or fourteenth century by Peretz ben Solomon who signs his name at the end of the first treatise. At the end of several signatures we find at the bottom small drawings, partly of animals, in connection with the catchword.

A fine Spanish MS. in folio, 87 leaves, of the fourteenth century of Gerson b. Solomon's *Shaar ha-Shamayyim,* includes some parts which are missing in the incorrect editions. It is perhaps the oldest known copy of this book.

A Spanish MS. of *Targum Onkelos* on the Pentateuch, unvocalized, probably dates from the fifteenth century. Manuscripts of the Targum without the text are extremely scarce. The copy consists of 179 leaves in 12mo.

The new incunabula are: a Spanish edition of the first three books of Maimonides' Code, printed in one column in Spain by Moses ibn Shealtiel Hen, perhaps the most beautiful edition of this work ever printed. While the book is not quite complete and a few of the leaves damaged, there were only two copies of this edition hitherto known to exist.

Another edition of the first two books, likewise printed in Spain, in two columns is only known through a fragment formerly belonging to Halberstam, now in the Library of the Vienna Jewish community. A smaller fragment, 23 leaves, came to light and now enriches our collection of Spanish incunabula. Almost all the Hebrew incunabula printed in Spain are now represented in our Library either by copies or at least by fragments.

An edition of Proverbs with David ben Solomon Ibn Yahya's commentary was probably printed in Lisbon 1492, small folio. It makes our rich collection of incunabula printed in Portugal almost complete.

Of the books printed on vellum a copy of the excessively rare *En Jakob,* Salonica 1516, Volume 2, small folio, was added; unfortunately, the beginning and end are damaged.

Two other books printed on vellum are particularly attractive copies of Amsterdam statutes of 1776. One contains the *Takkanot*

of the Hebra Kadisha Gemillut Hassadim of the German community of Amsterdam. Its hand-colored title page is unusually beautiful. Of this volume only an incomplete copy on vellum is known in the Günzburg collection. Of the second, *Hanhagat Bet Hakneset mikol ha-Shana,* no vellum copy was hitherto known. Both volumes have fitting bindings of full green Morocco, gold stamped.

Our collection of Judaeo-Spanish books was very much enriched through the ERLANGER bequest. The most important addition is undoubtedly a volume of writings of that curious and versatile Marano writer, Captain Miguel de Barrios, a native of Portugal, who later, in Italy, returned to Judaism. The Library already has several of his works. As Kayserling's description of these items is not quite correct, a full account may be of interest. The volume contains:

Sol de la Vida, dirigido a la Sacra y Real Magestad de Doña Catalina de Portugal, Reyna de la Gran Bretana, Brussels, 1673, 12mo., 5 leaves + 4 + 96 pages.

It is followed by *Alabança Lyrica, al muy illustre Sr. Don Bernardino Sarmiento, y Soto Mayor, Señor de la villa de Mos, &c. y Coronel de un Troço de Cavalleria Española,* one leaf.

Enigma dirigiendose al Sr. Don Manuel de Pinto y Ribera, 2 leaves.

Corte Real Genealogica, y Panegirica, al Excelentissimo Señor Don Francisco de Mora y Corte Real, Marques de Castel Rodrigo. . . . Pp. 1-16.

Historia y Descripcion de la celebre ciudad de Florencia dirigida A Su Alteza Serenissima Cosme Tercero de Medicis, Gran Duque de Toscana, two leaves of dedication dated February 7, 1674 + pp. 17-36.

Soledad Funebre a la triste biudez del Excmo. Sr. Don Juan Mascareñas Segundo Conde de la Torre, Primer Marques de Frontera, Veedor de la hazienda, Gentilhombre de la Camara, de la llave Dorada, y Maestre de Campo General de la Corte y Provincia de Estremadura, junto a la persona de su Alteza Real de Portugal, 3 pages + 58-92. A letter of condolence on the death

of the marquise, dated Brussels, December 20, 1673, is followed by a short answer of the Marquis, dated Lisbon, January 15, 1674. Everyone of the nine sentences of this reply is repeated pp. 58-66 and is followed by a discussion of Barrios who signed his answer Amsterdam, April 26, 1674. On pp. 67-92 follows the poetic tribute to the lady whose name is given as Dona Madalena de Castro.

Abraham Pereyra, *Espejo de la Vanidad del Mundo,* Amsterdam, Alexandro Ianse, 1671.

Manuel De Leaõ, *Triumpho Lusitano Aplauzos Festivos, Sumptuosidades Regias nos augustos despozorios do inclito Dom Pedro Segundo com a serenissima Maria Sophia Izabel de Babiera, Monarchas de Portugal. Rellataose Grandezas, Narraõse as Entradas Referemse as Festividades que se Celebrardõ na insigne cidade e corte de Lisboa, desde 11. de Agosto, athe 25. de Outubro de 1687,* Brussels, 1688, 4to. Engraved title page with royal arms and presentation of Calliope and Talia on either side.

Antonio de Mello da Fonseca, *Antidoto da Lingua Portugueza, offerecido a o muito Alto, e muito Poderoso Rey, Dom Joaõ o Quinto Nosso Senhor.* Amsterdam, Miguel Diaz, 1710, 4to.

Francisco Manoel de Mello, *Tratado da sciencia Cabala, ou noticia da arte Cabalistica,* Lisbon, Bernard da Costa de Carvalho, 1724. The book was posthumously edited by Mathia Pereyra da Sylva. In two places we find strange looking Hebrew letters. The very rare book is not mentioned in Scholem's *Bibliographia Kabbalistica.*

Em Nome de Deus, Capitulacoems, & Ordenancas do modo que se deve governar a Hebra' de cazar Orfas, e Donzelas, fundada nesta Cidade de Liorne o ano 5404. *Nuovamente Reformadas . . .* Leghorn 1727, 4to.

Among the Spanish and Portuguese publications there are a considerable number of sermons which, as usual with such casual publications, are very rare. Several of them are missing in Kayserling's bibliography. In the following group one sermon which was preached in the West Indies (Curaçao) and had to be sent to Amsterdam for publication is of particular interest. There

are two sermons by London Rabbis, one of them delivered in Bordeaux.

Ishac de Sola, *Sermones hechos sobre diferentes asumptos,* Amsterdam, Moseh Diaz, 1704.

Ishac de Sola, *Sermon que muestra el tercero punto de que deve ser colmado el predicador, fundado en el desengano del mundo,* Amsterdam 1720. This sermon was preceded by two others in 1718 and 1719, which are, like the present one, bibliographically unrecorded. All three are found in the Bibliotheca Rosenthaliana, Amsterdam.

R. Semuel Mendes de Sollas, *Sermam composto, e prégado em Sabath Emor 20. de Hyár ao. 5484.* Amsterdam, Yshak de Cordova, 1724, 4to.

R. Semuel Mendes de Sollas, *Sermam prégado em este K. K. de T. T. em Sabath Balak a* 17. *de Tamus ao. 5484.* Amsterdam, Yshak de Cordova, 1724, 4to.

R. Semuel Mendes de Sollas, *Sermam prégado em este K. K. de T. T. em Sabath Nisabim,* Amsterdam, Moseh Diaz, 1724, 4to.

R. Semuel Mendes de Sollas, *Sermam Funebre, & Moral, ás exequias do muy docto H. H. R.* Aharon Acohen de Lara, *Hazan do K. K. de T. T., em Sabat Emor.* 20. *de Jiar anno 5504,* Amsterdam, 1744, 4to.

Jeossuah Hisquiau de Cordova, *Serman Moral, que neste K. K. de T. T. prégou . . . em Sabath Bamidbar, 5 de Sivan anno 5504.* Amsterdam, 1744, 4to.

R. Abraham de Jahacob de Meza, *Sermaõ Moral que prégou na ocaziao de hum solemne de Oraçaõ, proclamado pelos SSres. Estados Geraës das Provincias Unidas em quarta Feira 4 Nisan 5507. e 15 Março 1747,* Amsterdam. 4to.

Jacob de Jeoseph de Mattos, *Oraçaõ Funebre ás deploraveis memorias do muy Reverendo e Docto H. H. R.* Moseh Gomes de Mesquita, *Rab do K. K. de Sahar Ashamaym,* London, 1754, 8vo.

R. Selomoh Salem, *Sermon reprehensible que predico . . . en Sabath Echa, 9 Ab, ao. 5525.* Amsterdam, J. Janson, 1765.

R. Ishac Mendes Belisario, *Sermon penitencial predicado en Bordeus . . . en 6 Tysry 5526,* Amsterdam, G. J. Janson, 1765, 4to.

R. David de Ishac Leon, *Sermao da Boa Fama moralmente simbolizada, pregado neste K. K. de Talmud Tora, em quarta feira 27 Sivan, anno 5527,* Amsterdam, G. J. Janson, 1767, 4to. At the end there is a Hebrew poem by the corrector Isaac Belinfante.

Jahacob Lopes da Fonseca, *Sermaõ Moral a Panegirico, no K. K. Mikve Israël, na celebre fastividade dos Noivos de Ley, que solemnizáraõ os senhores, O Sr.* David Morales, *Hatan Bereschit O Sr.* Mordechay Motta, *Hatan Thora, Em Curaçao Sabat Bereschit. 29 Tisry, ao. 5540. Impresso a despeza do senhor Hatan Bereschit, & commissao do senhor Binjamin Garcia. Com a devida Licença dos Senhores do Mahamad, approvacáõ do senhor H. H. emendado, & corregido dos errores typographicos, por R.* Ishac de Eliau Acohen Belinfante, Amsterdam, Jahacob Props, 1780. At the end are two Hebrew poems by Belinfante and one in Portuguese by B. G.

Much important material for the history of the inquisition was added, a field which Mr. ERLANGER had greatly enriched by his remarkable donation recorded in the Register 1926, p. 127f.

A printed document from Majorca in which the date, 2nd of March 1624, and signature are added by hand, begins: *Nos los Inquisidores Apostolichs contra la Heretica Pravitat y Apostasia en la Ciutat, Diocesi y Regne de Mallorca,* 6 leaves, folio. It is an edict of faith urging the people of Majorca to spy on their Marano neighbors and gives a description of Jewish practices for which they should be denounced.

Caspar Isidro de Arguello, *Instruciones del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion, sumariamente, antiguas, y nuevas. Puestas por abecedario,* Madrid 1627, folio, precedes:

Compilacion de las instruciones del Oficio de la Santa Inquisicion, hechas por . . . Tomas de Torquemada *. . . e por los otros Reverendissimos Senores Inquisidores generales que despues sucedieron, cerca de la orden que se ha de tener en el exercicio del Santo Oficio.* Compiled by order of the inquisitor general Alonso Manrique, Madrid 1627, folio.

The story of the first inquisitor Petro de Arbues who was killed at the instigation of the Maranos in 1485, is told by Vincencio Blasco, *Historia de la Vida, Muerte, y Milagros del Siervo de Dios* Pedro Arbues de Epila, *Canonigo desta santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Zaragoca, y primer Inquisidor de su Inquisicion. Con una breve relacion de la vida, y martirio de S. Dominguiro, y Canonicato de San Ramon Obispo de Balbastro.* Saragossa, 1624, 12mo.

Another volume devoted to him appeared in the same city in 1652, 4to: Miguel Antonio Frances Urrutigoyti, *Devocion, que el venerable siervo de Dios* Pedro de Arbues, *Canonica de la santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Çaragoça, i primer Inquisitor Apostolico del Reino de Aragon revelo a Mossen Blasco Galvez el ano de 1490. Con que le asseguro el averle concedido nuestro Senor gracia de librar a sus devotos del mal de landra, que dixo avia de padecer la Cuidad de Çaragoça, confirmada con averle curado de una quebradura.* Saragossa 1652. This volume speaks of the miracles wrought after the death of that saint.

Relacion de los Reos que salieron en el auto particular de Fé, que el Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de Cuenca celebro en la Iglesia del Convento de San Pablo, Orden de Predicadores de dicha Ciudad el Domingo veint y tres de Noviembre de 1721, gives a list of the victims of an *Auto* at Cuenca. Seventeen women and fourteen men were all charged with the "crime" of Judaizing. Five of them were burned in effigy, having died impenitent.

Diego Ossorio de Basurto, *Relacion verdadero de la Grandeza con que se celebre el Auto de la Fe en Valladolid, por los senores de la Santa Inquisicion, a quatro de Ottubre deste presente ano de 1623,* Madrid, 1623, four leaves, 4to, gives in poetic form an account of the *Auto* of Valladolid divided into four parts. The fine copy in elegant binding comes from the Huth collection and otherwise seems to be bibliographically unrecorded.

On the occasion of the *Auto da Fé* sermons were delivered by leading ecclesiastics which afterwards appeared in print. The Library has a considerable number of such in the Adler collection. Eleven more were added through the Erlanger bequest, all in 4to.

Two from Lisbon by Antonio de Sousa, May 15, 1624, and Manuel Pereyra, August 8, 1683;

Four from Coimbra by Manuel de Lemos, February 18, 1618; by Iorge Pinheiro, March 9, 1620, printed in Lisbon; by Antonio da Resurreycane, May 6, 1629; by Ioam de Sousa Carvalho, November 25, 1696, (printed in 1697).

Four from Evora: by Philippo Moreira, June 16, 1630; by Bento de Siqueyra, June 27, 1636 (printed 1659); by Antonio Coutinho, June 14, 1637 (printed Lisbon 1638); by Domingos Barata, June 14, 1699 (printed 1717). A sermon by Diogo de Areda was preached in Goa, India, September 4, 1644.

Antonio Isidoro da Nobrega, *Discurso Catholico, no qual hum Christao Velho, zeloso da nossa Santa Fé, falla com os Judeos, convencendo-os dos erros, em que vivem, para aproveitamento das suas almas, e gloria de Jesus Christo, deduzido das palavras de Jeremias, e outros dugares da Escritura Sagrada, considerando o lastimoso espectaculo de hum Auto da Fé, aonde apparecem os delinquentes e theatro publico:* Lisbon, 1738, 4to.

Much more interesting and even rarer is a small collection of seven items on the inquisition in Mexico in the middle of the seventeenth century. At that time the Holy Office, which heretofore had suffered from lack of funds, made a vigorous effort to suppress the Judaizing of the Portuguese Maranos, who had fled to America from their home country. The *Autos particulares* of 1646, 1647 and 1648 and the great *Auto general* of 1649 enriched the inquisition tremendously. Medina estimates the confiscations of that last Auto to have brought 3,000,000 pesos into the coffers of the tribunal. Detailed information on those *Autos* is therefore of particular interest to the Jewish historian, the more so, since the Mexico reports offer full accounts of each case. While the Spanish and Portuguese reports devote only a few lines to the individual victims, those of Mexico sometimes give several pages to a case, offering accordingly much fuller information on all those unfortunate individuals.

Breve y Sumaria relacion de un auto particular de fee, que el tribunal del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de los Reynos, y Provincias de la Nueva Espana, celebro en la Santo Iglesia Cathedral de Mexico, a los veinte y tres Enero, del ano de mil y seiscientos y quatenta y siete, Mexico, Por Francisco Robledo, Impressor del Secreto del Santo Oficio, 1648, 12 leaves, 4to, describes the first of

those *Autos* held in Mexico. All the twenty-one victims were Judaizers.

Relacion del tercero auto particular de fee . . . a los treinta del mes de Marco de 1648 anos. Mexico: En la Imprenta de Juan Ruyz, 1648, 53 pp., 4to. The preface states that in the two autos of 1646 and 1647 the majority of the condemned had been Judaizers. The same applies to the present which also includes clergymen and persons suspected of Mohammedanism and of connection with a demon. From leaf 20 to 53 the cases of twenty-two Judaizers are recorded, the first of them having been condemned already at the *Auto* of 1646.

The much fuller account of the great *Auto* of 1649, 80 leaves, lacks the title page, as does the copy of H. C. Lea. It enumerates over a hundred Judaizers, about half of whom had already died, ten of them in the dungeons of the inquisition, while eight succeeded in escaping. Besides five "relaxed" in person, the dead and escaped were burned in effigy.

Epitome Sumario de las personas, assi vivas, como difuntas, que se san penitenciado, reconciliado, y relaxado en los quatro Autos de la Fé, que seán celebrado por esta Inquisicion Mexicana en los Reynos, y Provincias de la Nueva Espana, para mayor honra, y gloria de Dios nuestro Senor Iesu Christo, y exatacion de nuestra Santa Fé Catholica, Apostolica Romana, y servicio de la Catholica Magestad de Don Felipe Quarto nuestro Rey, y Senor, que prospere la diuina para amparo de su Yglesia, i Religion: dividiendole por parentelas, y parcialidades, ten leaves, 4to. In this summary the victims are arranged according to their family relationship.

Sermon en el solemne Auto de Fé, que celebro el sancto tribunal de la Inquisicion deste Reyno, en la Dominica in Albis onze de Abril deste presente ano. Predicole el Dor. D. Nicolas de la Torre, *Obispo electo de Cuba* . . . without title page. Seven pages, 4to.

Auto Publico de Fee, celebrado en la Ciudad de Seuilla. Domingo 29. De Marco. Mexico, Hipolito de Ribera, 1648. Fifteen pages, 4to.

Sermon en el Auto Publico de Fé, que el Tribunal de el Santo Officio de Nueva-Espana, celebro el dia catorze de Junio de 1699, en el Real Convento de N. P. S. Domingo de Mexico dixolo el M. Fr. Domingo de Soussa . . . Mexico, heirs of the widow of Francisco

Rodriguez Lupercio, 1699. [2] + 8 leaves. Several of these pamphlets are missing in Medina's bibliography.

The seven items are bound together with the title on the back: *Autos Generales del Sto. Oficio* de D. Luis de Luyando. It is evidently the arms of the owner which are stamped on both sides.

For the last days of the inquisition in Spain a few publications which appeared in the beginning of the nineteenth century are of interest:

Dictamen Imparcial sobre la resolucion que podria tomar, con arreglo a nuestra sabia constitucion, el soberano congreso de las Cortes, si fuese de su agrado, y lo conceptuase justo, en el asunto pendiente, acerca del Tribunal supremo de la Inquisicion, Cadiz, 1812, 4to.

Discurso del senor diputado D. Pedro Inguanzo Rivero, *sobre la segunda proposicion preliminar del proyecto acerca de la Inquisicion,* Cadiz, 1813, 4to.

Decreto definitivo sobre la Inquisicion al gusto de los liberales. Cadiz, 1813, 8vo.

Instruccion que han de observar los Vicarios eclesiásticos, Jueces ordinarios del Arzobispado de Toledo para la formacion y seguimiento de las causas de Fe, y otras de que corresponde conocer á la Autoridad Diocesana por la abolicion del tribunal de la Inquisicion en la Monarquia Española., Madrid, 1820, 8vo, is followed by:

Instruccion que debe observarse en el Arzobispado de Toledo para la censura y juicio religioso de los libros y proposiciones que sean dignos de sujetarse á élla, segun las disposiciones conciliares, bulas pontificias y leyes de Córtes, á consecuencia de la abolicion del tribunal de la Inquisicion, Madrid, 1820, 4to, and

Instruccion adicional, que contiene las modificaciones hechas para el Obispado de Córdoba, Madrid, 1820.

Llorente y la Inquisicion, Madrid, 1823.

Invectiva Catholica contra a barbara obstinaçao dos Judeos, na qual se convencem com sagradas Demonstracoes das Escrituras seus detestaveis desatinos. Reprovao-se seus perfidos erros, e se persuadem, que dando o devido credito aos Divinos Oraculos, rece-

bao a luz da Ley Evangelica, abominando as já extinctas Ceremonias da Synagoga, Lisbon, Manoel da Sylva, 1748, 12 pp., 4to, not recorded in Kayserling. The poem is headed "Romance" and deals with the Bible. It is curious that there should still be a call for such a publication in Portugal, so long after the expulsion and the successful activity of the inquisition.

A charming little volume is the French translation of Suidas, *Le secret et mystere des Juifz, faisant le commencement du premier livre du recueil de Suidas, traduit du Grec en vulgaire par* Francois le Feure. *Dedié a Madame Margarite de France, Duchesse de Berry.,* Paris, Jacques Keruer, 1557, 24mo., fittingly bound in very fine green morocco.

Three books deal with Palestine: A terrible tempest on January 14, 1546 wrought destruction to Jerusalem and other parts of Palestine. A brief contemporary account was published in Paris under the title: *Le Grand Tremblement & espouventable Ruyne qui est advenue en la Cite de* IERUSALEM, *& par tout la province dicelle, avec la Ruine de quatre Citez & de tout le pays circonvoysin. Avec les tresgrandz, & merveillables ventz faictz en la Cite de Famagouste, lesquelz ont esté avec grand dommage & ruyne,* 4 pages, 16mo. A remarkably fine copy in a charming Morocco binding.

Fr. Francisco de Santiago, *Relacam summaria e noticiosa dos Lugares Santos de Jerusalem et dos mais de que na Terra Santa et Palestina está de Posse, . . . resumindoa de muytos livros que tratam desta materia, et de outras nouvas noticias que hum Religioso fide figno o anno passado de 1706 trouxe da Terra Santa . . .* 1706.

This rare booklet gives an account of conditions in Palestine in the beginning of the seventeenth century from a Christian point of view. Of particular interest is the account of the procession at the request of the governor to pray for rain in the year of drought. The Jews objected to the carrying of the cross through the streets and are charged with having maltreated the monks and some of their Christian defenders. In consequence the governor ordered forty Jews most guilty for the attacks to be hanged. However, such processions with the cross were discontinued in order to avoid similar outbreaks, the monks considering it wiser to restrict the procession to the confines of the church.

That this limitation was only temporary we learn from a pamphlet entitled: *Relaçam do Grande Milagre, que Does Senhor Nosso foy servido obrar na Senta Cidade de Jerusalem no anno de 1752,* Lisbon, 1753. Again in a case of drought in the middle of the century, when asked by the governor to pray for rain, they insisted on getting permission to arrange a public procession which again, they claim, was eminently successful. But this time again Jews vigorously objected and tried to prevent the procession which was accompanied by a strong Turkish military escort. Over eighty Jews were killed by the latter. The account is full of bitter attacks.

Finally, an exceedingly rare booklet of Anglo-Jewish interest was acquired through the ERLANGER bequest. In the last decade of the sixteenth century the Polish convert Philipp Ferdinand made a reputation for himself as a teacher of Hebrew in Oxford and then in Cambridge. Thence he was called to Leyden where he instructed in Talmud, that famous polyhistor Joseph Justus Scaliger. While the latter mourned Ferdinand's early death in 1598 he subsequently turns up in the records of the London *Domus Conversorum* where he acknowledged by his signature the receipt of a stipend in the year 1600. Of the Hebrew learning of that successful though restless teacher there remains one little volume translated from the Hebrew which is dedicated to the students and scholars of the two English universities: *Haec sunt verba Dei, etc. Praecepta in Monte Sinai data Iudaeis sunt 613, quorum 365 negativa, & 248 affirmativa, collecta per Pharisaeum Magistrum Abrahamum filium Kattani* (should be Hasan), *& impressa in Bibliis Bombergiensibus, anno a mundo creato 5288* (actually 5278), *Venetiis, ab Authore VOX DEI appellata: translata in linguam Latinam per* Philippum Ferdinandum *Polonum,* Cambridge, 1597, 12mo.

The preface refers to earlier translations of the Commandments by Risius (Paulus Ricius) and Münster to which his is superior since he adds to every commandment whether it is observed at the present time or not. This translation is followed by some smaller paragraphs giving information on festivals, seven Noahidic laws, etc. A translation of Maimonides' Creed is preceded by a statement that these do not represent the writer's opinions who embraces the faith of the Gospels and the Christian Church. Finally Elijah Levita's arguments against the age of accents and

vowels and Jacob ben Asher's commentary to the beginning of the Pentateuch is translated. Some Masoretic notes and the thirteen rules by R. Ismael here ascribed to R. Abraham ben David, a passage of Kimhi about names of the Bible and an epilogue concludes the little volume, which is bound in a charming binding of the finest green Morocco by Riviere.

During the past year Mr. MORTIMER L. SCHIFF has added a great number of important manuscripts and books. Besides 66 MSS. there are a great many valuable fragments of old books, partly on vellum, and 160 printed books.

MANUSCRIPTS

A Yemenite MS. of Genesis and Exodus with small and large Masora, 175 ll. 4to, is preceded by the grammatical introduction edited by Derenbourg, but the present copy shows considerable changes in arrangement and is somewhat shorter. It contains a few more references to *Sepher ha-Karha* than are found in the edition. The text is written on paper with Tiberian vocalization in the fifteenth or sixteenth century, 4to. At the beginning of each weekly portion there is a colored illumination on the margin.

A copy of Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, a little younger, but more carefully written in double columns, 150 ll. in large quarto, is stated to have been written by Benaya ben Zachariah ben Saadya, ben מרגז.

A Yemen MS. of the Hagiographa written in 1504, 244 ll., 4to, in fine square characters contains only very few Masoretic notes The order of the books is: Ruth, Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Kohelet, Song of Songs, Lamentations, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, Chronicles.

An old Spanish MS. of Psalms and Proverbs, 54 ll., 12 mo., incomplete at the beginning and end, has one line of Masora on top of the page and one at the bottom. It starts with Ps. 18; Ps. 5-18 have been supplied by a modern Yemenite hand.

A few vellum leaves with Targum and Masora, the former following each verse of the text and provided with superlinear vocalization, come from Yemen and seem to be very old. They are written in two columns in a broad folio size. A few other leaves

of similar character are written in small folio in one column. Two leaves of the books of Kings seem to belong to an old Babylonian MS. and they enrich our collection of these important fragments described by Professor Kahle.

A very remarkable commentary on Hagiographa, 55 ll., small folio, has extracts from the Midrash on Proverbs, an almost complete midrashic commentary on Job, a fragmentary commentary on Daniel which was compiled in 1098. The author expects the Messianic period to begin in 1240. The MS. ends with the beginning of a commentary on Ezra. This book deserves careful examination.

Some old fragments of Rashi's commentary on Genesis and Exodus, 23 leaves, include two vellum leaves, thirteenth or fourteenth century, mostly vocalized, thus giving interesting information as to pronunciation.

An Arabic glossary to Pentateuch and Megillot, written in the seventeenth or eighteenth century in Eastern rabbinic characters, 12mo., quotes Rashi, Ibn Ezra and Kimhi. The MS. is not quite complete.

A fine MS. in Spanish rabbinic characters, 248 ll., 8vo., contains the Hebrew grammar *Perah Shoshan* by Moses ben Shemtob ibn Habib. The book was completed by the author in Naples in 1484, and one of his pupils David ben Joseph Caraco copied it from the original for publication in 1511. His plans for printing evidently did not materialize. The book which is preceded by a full table of contents fills 200 leaves and deals exhaustively with the subject; the early part, taking up definitions, shows the author's interest in philosophic studies. Of this grammar only one copy, in the British Museum, was heretofore known.

Two other works by the same author found in this MS., unfortunately both incomplete, are entirely unknown. One deals with the question of vocalization from the point of view of poetry and is dedicated to a physician Ephraim. Only the first chapter of the first of its four divisions is extant.

The other book is a commentary on Maimonides' Logic and ends in the middle of chapter 5. This commentary quotes copiously

from Aristotle, Averroes, Alfarabi, etc. The author repeatedly mentions the translation of Joshua ibn Vives as more correct than that of Ibn Tibbon, proving that this was a revision of Ibn Tibbon, not a plagiarism. Ibn Habib severely criticizes the commentary of Mordecai Comtino on the same book which precedes his in our MS. Comtino added to his interpretation an alphabetical glossary of the terms discussed by Maimonides, but this glossary is omitted in the edition.

A short dictionary on Mishna and Maimonides' Code, 92 ll., 8vo., is only known from a copy in Berlin. The beginning of it was published by N. M. Nathan. It is written in a fine Yemenite hand of the seventeenth or eighteenth century.

Several volumes greatly strengthen the department of Midrash. We got a considerable part of *Midrash Rabba, Genesis Rabba* ch. XXXIII to *Exodus Rabba* ch. XV, paginated fol. 76-274. The MS. is written in beautiful Spanish rabbinic characters, fifteenth century, 8vo., with numerous marginal notes in red ink, giving readings or interpretations.

A sixteenth or seventeenth century MS. of *Otiot Rabbi Akiba* contains the two versions as well as another Midrash on the Alphabet ascribed to that Rabbi. This was published by Wertheimer from a MS. considered unique. The new MS. which is incomplete at the end is considerably different and has many parts missing in Wertheimer's text. 39 leaves, 4to.

Another MS. of the two versions of the Midrash from the same period, 77 leaves, 4to, is preceded by a philosophical cabbalistic Midrash on the letters of the alphabet. The author quotes his teacher Rabbi Joseph and mentions the great master Maimonides as the Moreh Zedek.

Two 12mo. MSS. contain the *Alphabets of Ben Sira.* The second is followed by several *Maassiot.* 28 and 14 leaves.

A collection of *Maassiot* from Turkestan written on 48 leaves 24mo. by Mordecai ben Abd-Al-Rahim contains some unknown texts, e.g. a Moses story known only from a reference in the homilies of Ibn Shoeib. At the end there is a collection of Dinim.

Some of the same stories are found in a 12mo. MS. of 24 leaves of the same provenance.

Among other texts coming from the same place there are various fragments of the incorrectly printed text of *Petirat Mosheh,* and of *Gedullat Mosheh.* One of the latter is preceded by an interesting fragment of the Passover Haggadah containing some unusual Piyyutim, 18 leaves, 12 mo.

A fragment of 28 leaves, large quarto, of Samuel Masnut's commentary on Numbers contains most interesting quotations from different versions of the Targum. Inserted are a few leaves from Genesis in a modern copy from the Aleppo MS., the beginning of which was published by Buber. There is also a letter which the copyist, Moses Hamue, wrote to Buber with a list of MSS. he possessed, one of them now in the Seminary Library.

A curious compilation on the Pentateuch contains extracts from Midrashim and commentaries of Moses Hadarshan, Rashi, Ibn Ezra, etc. The author used *Midrash Rabba de Rabba* on Genesis and a recension of the *Tanhuma* which frequently differs from ours. Among the curious quotations there is one by Paltiel ben Layish and a long list of riddles which the Queen of Sheba gave to Solomon. There are also a number of interesting geonic quotations, some in Arabic. The incomplete MS. which consists of 137 leaves, folio, was found in a Genizah in Kurdistan.

A sixteenth century index of biblical verses quoted in the Talmud lacks the first two or three leaves. Its owner, the physician Yehiel ben Samuel Mantino, was possibly a brother of the famous Jacob Mantino.

To our rich collection of early Talmud commentaries four important volumes have been added:

A vellum copy of the *Tosafot* on Sabbath, up to fol. 131, written probably by a Franco-German hand in the thirteenth century, 92 leaves, folio, still has its original binding with wooden borders. *Tosafot* MSS. are very uncommon and this is a particularly fine specimen.

A complete sixteenth century copy of Rabbenu Nissim Gerondi's commentary on *Baba Batra,* 185 leaves, written in beautiful,

even, Spanish rabbinic characters, was hitherto known only from two or three quotations. It was not even accessible to the compiler of the *Shitta Mekubeset* on that treatise. The unique MS. by one of the best Spanish commentators of the Talmud is a particularly important addition to that branch of the Library.

Rabbi Asher ben Yehiel's *Tosafot* on Sabbath were copied by Benveniste Zarfati in 1561 in fine rabbinic characters, 141 leaves, folio. Only two other MSS. of this commentary are known. In most cases the scribe indicates on top of the new signatures how many leaves it contains.

Of the same author's commentary on *Erubin* only one copy was heretofore known.

A bulky quarto volume of responsa of the representative of the Palestinian communities, Raphael Isaac Kimhi, contains all originals with the author's signature in a monogram. Besides, there are a number of responsa written to him by prominent contemporaries like Samuel ben Solomon Laniado, Samuel Davik, Isaiah Basan, Jacob Minio, Abraham Simson Pobeni, Joshua Segré, etc., a few of the latter still bear the Italian address to the scholar, whose name is spelled Chimiki.

A similar collection of responsa by Yom Tob ibn Yaish also bears several of his autograph signatures. Among his correspondents we find Joseph da Trani.

A small volume of Piyyutim for Purim, Simhat-Torah, etc., contains two poems printed only in the Aleppo Mahzor; the rest is mostly unpublished.

A *Kerobah* and some other Piyyutim from an old Mahzor, probably from Babylonia, has an entirely unknown text.

Tefilat Rahamim, a 24 mo. volume of *Selihot* from Turkestan, 33 leaves, contains a number of Aramaic prayers which possibly may go back to very ancient times. Curiously, there was found in the binding a piece of an account of the 1648 persecution, printed in Venice about 1652, which thus had travelled to those distant parts. The pagination is indicated by the alphabet, a *Kof* being used for 11, a final *Kaf* for 12, etc.

A cabbalistic commentary on the prayer-book by Joseph Shraga the Sephardi was written in Ferrara 1630 in beautiful, clear handwriting, 160 ll., 12mo. The edges are gilded with pressed floral designs. At the beginning and end the copy bears the autograph signature of the owner Isaac Lamperonti, the famous Rabbi of Ferrara.

In the field of philosophy the works of Aristotle in Averroes' recast, in their Arabic original as in their Hebrew translation, had a tremendous influence on Jewish thought. These numerous works were not very well represented in our Library. Last year, through Mrs. N. J. Miller's donation, we received a complete copy of all the nine parts of the *Organon*. Among Mr. SCHIFF'S gifts this year there are seven Aristotelian treatises in four volumes.

A beautifully written Spanish MS. with wide margins contains Kalonymos ben Kalonymos, *De Generatione et corruptione* and Moses ibn Tibbon's translations of the commentary on *De Anima* and the *Parva naturalia,* 179 ll., 8vo.

Another Spanish MS. of the fifteenth century, 8vo., of Kalonymos' translation of Averroes' Commentary on Aristotle's Physics (*Beur ha-Shema ha-Tibi*) is followed by the beginning of the appendix, containing the translation of two chapters of another version. Three or four leaves are missing in the beginning, 140 ll., 8vo.

The first ten books of Aristotle's natural history were not commented on by Averroes, but extracts were made of those books by Abul Faraj. A Hebrew translation of these was known to Steinscheneider only through the extracts in Shemtob Palquera's encyclopedia. One of the new MSS. contains this translation which is also found in the Adler collection.

In the MS. this is followed by books 11-15 in Averroes' revision. Unfortunately the copy is not quite complete and has suffered from moisture. The Adler collection includes a MS. of books 14-19, supplementing the present one. Steinschneider points out that MSS. of these books are rather rare. At the end of the folio volume there are two vellum leaves of Aristotle's Metaphysics beautifully written and illuminated.

An unusually fine MS. of Aristotle's Ethics written in Spain in the fifteenth century, 8 vo., has the number of the chapters written in red, frequently on a background of floral designs. It is followed by Aristotle's Economics of which only a few MSS. are known. The last few leaves are missing, 132 ll., 8vo.

A number of fragments of an old copy of the Arabic original of Maimonides' Guide of the Perplexed has on the margin of some of the leaves an Arabic commentary on the book.

Yehiel ben Yekutiel, *Maalat hamidot,* at least partly copied from ed. Constantinople 1511, with the poem of Joseph Vivas, is followed by two treatises, one on the *Lulab,* the other on the New Year; the first one is incomplete. The unknown book to which they belong also included a lost treatise on Passover and was compiled in 1346, probably in Seville. The author quotes a work of his on the *Targum Onkelos* entitled שכיות החמדה and his commentary on the Book of Esther. Then follows an Arabic homily on part of Deuteronomy and Azriel's questions on the ten *Sephirot,* followed, in turn, by a letter of the copyist of the last part, stating that he wrote the cabbalistic texts for Moses ben Judah from a MS. that had come from Alexandria to David Shamash, which he compared with another copy in the possession of Obadya, a descendant of the Naggid David. At the end there is a mark of the censor Dominico Irosolimitano, 1588. The first part is written by Italian hands, the latter part by different oriental hands, 218 ll., 4to.

A MS. of the beginning of the seventeenth century contains the Hebrew translation of the four Italian works of the philosopher Alessandro Piccolomini: *La sphera del mondo, libri VI; La prima parte delle theoriche ov. speculatione dei pianete; L'Instrumento della Filosofia; La prima parte della filosofia naturale.* The first two have long introductions signed by Josef Barukh b. Yedidia Zacharia of Urbino. Since the translations of the four books show the same character and all have additions of the same kind inserted in brackets in the middle of the text, it is likely that he is the translator of all four. Occasional corrections and insertions suggest that it is possibly an autograph. The MS. is written very closely, 43-55 lines on a page of small quarto. In Codex Günzburg 141 all these texts are also found together and are followed by the Hebrew

translation of Leone Ebreo's *Dialoghi di Amore.* It is for this reason that S. Sachs ascribes this work to the same translator. In two places in the middle of the volume there are signatures of the censor Fra Renato da Modena 1626, and, at the end, of the censor Fra Gir[onimo] da Durallano, 1640.

Five works of a series called *Hayye Hanefesh* by Isaiah ben Joseph called Rab, are partly known through a rare Jerusalem edition and a Vienna MS. In our MS. a bulky 12 mo. volume which breaks off fol. 286 near the end of chapter 22 of the fifth part, the treatises are preceded by a general introduction of eight leaves three of which, unfortunately, are missing. From this we learn that the five texts are part of a series of eight, the sixth dealing with the divine name, the seventh, *Sepher Hasegulla,* with the ten *Sephirot* and the eighth, *Sepher Beur Hamesiut,* a commentary on the Book of Creation. Of the latter three treatises no copy is known. While the MS. does not contain the dates (1351-53) for the composition of some of the parts found in the other texts, the introduction informs us that the author started these works at the age of twenty and completed them when twenty-five years old. We also learn that he lived at Tabriz. In our MS., as in the Jerusalem edition of parts 2-5, all the books are dedicated to Elijah Levi ben Hananel ha-Dayyan.

A fragment of an old treatise of the Book of Creation turned out to be Samuel Motot's *Meshobeb Netibot.* It varies considerably from Codex Adler 1218 and has a colophon stating that "I, the unfortunate and aggrieved Shemtob Benveniste, the son of the high and elevated, but oppressed by the troubles of the time, Abraham Benveniste, the Sephardi from the exiles of Castile, from the part of Andalusia and the destroyed city Xerez della Frontera, saw this book and it seems that its aim is identical with that of the third part of Albo's *Ikkarim.*"

A cabbalistic manuscript begins with an incomplete treatise which at the bottom of one of the pages is entitled *Ginat Bitan;* then there are some cabbalistic verses by Rabbi Isaac ha-Cohen followed by a commentary, and finally Abraham ben Solomon Ardutiel, *Abne Zikkaron,* parts I-III. The latter has been recently discussed by G. Scholem in *Kirjat Sepher* on the basis of a fragmentary MS. in

Jerusalem and a copy in the Adler collection; this is the only MS. so far known, which has the beginning complete.

Abraham Azulai, *Kiryat Arba,* Commentary on *Zohar* on Exodus to the end of *Mishpatim,* covers 150 folio leaves clearly written in fine, even rabbinic characters.

Among the anonymous commentaries to Avicenna's *Canon* Steinschneider enumerates MS. Paris 1161 which is wrongly headed "A Medical Work by Gentile." As a matter of fact it is a Hebrew translation of Gentile da Foligno's commentary on the beginning of Book IV of the *Canon.* A new MS. makes this point clear. The codex which consists of 131 leaves, 8vo., devotes forty-one of them to Fen I and ninety to Fen. II ch. 1-8. It begins: "The Christian scholar called Gentile says" and after a few pages has a lengthy introductory note of the translator Jacob discussing some of the points raised by the commentator quoting Isaac Israeli and other medical writers. A later note of the translator gives a medical statement on the authority of the pious scholar Solomon Senior. Several such additions of the translator are inserted in the middle of the text. Similarly in the latter part of the MS. there are some additions of a copyist who in the first instance gives his name Abraham. He is probably the scribe of the MS. from which ours is copied. The commentary frequently discusses the Latin version of Avicenna in opposition, it seems, to the Hebrew, but while the translator says that Gentile's work is based on the Latin we know from Steinschneider that he was in possession of a Hebrew text which he understood and consulted. In a few instances Gentile is mentioned in the third person as in MS. Paris; it is possible that the translator forgot to state here that these are his additions. That the book is translated from the Latin is evident from the form in which the titles of Latin books are quoted, e.g. Razi *in Continente.*

An entirely unknown comprehensive medical work consisting of a theoretical part in four treatises and a practical one in fifteen is unfortunately incomplete. Of the 122 leaves of the first part only 52 are extant. From the writer's epilogue to this we learn that he gave it the title *Ezer ha-Briut* and that he finished the first part in 1424. He asks for leniency for any mistakes he may have made in his quotations and especially in his translations from the Arabic. In the introduction to the second part we learn that the

author's first name was Moses. Near the end of the fourth treatise he quotes another work of his, *Milhamot ha-Refua.* Of the fifteen treatises of the second part eleven deal with the illnesses of the human body from the head to the feet, while the last four treatises deal with illnesses of a general character. The MS. breaks off in the middle of the fifth treatise which begins fol. 156. There are altogether over 200 leaves in this fragment. The book must have been very bulky and it is strange that it remained entirely unknown. The author mostly uses Arabic sources, partly, as the titles he quotes indicate, in Hebrew translations, partly in the original. He evidently had a large medical library at his disposal. The MS. is written in the fifteenth century, in fine, even, Spanish rabbinic characters.

A list of births in the Jewish community of Pesaro, written in extremely narrow folio, as is sometimes customary in ledgers of Italian communities, covers the years 1738-1808. In the year 1782 the newly appointed Rabbi, Daniel ben Moses David Terni, records that he was asked to continue the Register which had been neglected for many years. He supplied, as far as possible, the missing entries since 1777. In 1790, when Terni had accepted a call to Florence, the Register was continued by a relative of his, Matthias Nissim Terni. Occasionally legal questions which arose in connection with circumcision are recorded. It seems that there were two illegitimate births in the course of the period.

A companion volume contains the list of the dead in the order in which they were buried at the cemetery for the years 1693-1810. In 1782 Daniel Terni records that he had been asked to keep the book in order and that he had added the entries for the preceding years.

Under the year 1695 a long entry states that a new cemetery was acquired by the community, giving detailed information as to its location and telling us that it was an exchange against the old place. The Christian owner guaranteed not to interfere with the section used for graves and received in addition six hundred scudi which were defrayed by a member of the community, Meshullam Raphael Shalom Fermo, with the condition that the income from the cemetery should be used to support the school teachers. It seems that, in recognition, after his death a place was left next to him for his wife,

while as a rule people were buried in order of their deaths, except once when two women committed suicide and were buried in a special place. The entries are generally brief, except in cases of accident, etc. They are particularly short in 1727 when a considerable number of children died of a plague.

A letter from the community of Ragusa to the community of Pisa, 1780, informs us of the case of a child taken away from his parents and baptized by her nurse against their will. The community wants information on similar cases in which such conversion had not been recognized. In Pisa the daughter of Isaac Sonnino was supposed to have had the same fate, and the Duke did not recognize this conversion. The community asks for an official record of this favorable decision, certified by the consul of Ragusa in Livorno which was to be sent to their representative Pinhas Cohen in Ancona. If documents about any other case are available they should be procured immediately. The Hebrew letter is signed in Latin characters, except for Salomon Raphael Pardo who signs it first in Latin and then adds his Hebrew signature in the form of a monogram.

A memor book of Angora, the present capital of Turkey, written during the last century, enumerates a number of rabbis and scholars as well as private individuals and also a large number of women. At the end some Piyyutim are found, one of them on the back of a large printed sheet containing an elaborate confession of sins.

A Spanish *Ketubah* of the fifteenth century, much damaged, was taken out of a binding found in Persia. While a few such documents have recently been published from Spanish archives, they are generally extremely rare.

A Yemenite *Ketubah* written on red leather about one hundred years ago adds another curious specimen to our collection of *Ketubot.*

A document of sale in Arabic is also written on red leather.

Incunabula

Mr. Schiff's donations include fragments of two Hebrew incunabula, a number of leaves of the rare Naples Bible and of a prayer-book, Lisbon ca. 1490. Of the latter only a large fragment

in the Sulzberger collection and some additional leaves from the Adler collection were known. In all cases some leaves of a line-by-line reprint of this prayer-book, made some twenty years later in Constantinople, are added.

He further presented eight Latin incunabula:

Josephus, Venice, Johannes Rubeus, 1486, folio, (Hain 9454, Proctor 5118). On the first page there is a very fine initial, otherwise the book is not rubricated.

Bible, Brescia, Angelus and Jacobus Britannicus, 1496, 12mo. (Hain 3119, Gesamtkatalog 4276).

Postilla super Psalterium, Venice, Johannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, 1496, folio. The commentary is sometimes ascribed to Hugo de Sancto Caro or to Alexander de Ales. (Hain 8972, Proctor 4554, British Museum Catalogue V, p. 349).

Augustin's Commentary on the Psalms, Basle, Amorbach, 1497, folio, (Hain 1974, Gesamtkatalog 2911). It contains a Hebrew alphabet on the margin of Ps. 118, not recorded in Marx, "Use of Hebrew Type in Non-Hebrew Books."

Thomas Aquinas, *Opuscula,* including the treatise *De regimine Judaeorum* and *De Usuris,* Venice, Bonetus Locatellus, 1498, folio, (Hain 1542, Proctor 5097).

Angelus Politianus, *Omnia Opera,* Venice, Aldus, 1498, folio, (Hain 13218, Proctor 5567). A fine copy of this book which has the first Hebrew type ever used in Venice.

Moralia Sancti Gregorii Pape in libros beati Job, Brescia, Angelus Britannicus, 1498, 4to, (Copinger 2780).

Johannes Baptista Gratia Dei, *Liber de confutatione Hebraice secte,* Rome, Eucharius Silver, 1500, 4to, (Hain 7878, Proctor 3892). A fine copy in which unfortunately the four preliminary leaves are missing.

LUXUS EDITIONS

To our collection of Editions de Luxe one on vellum, seven on blue paper and ten large paper copies were added by Mr. SCHIFF.

An unrecorded *Haggadah,* Mantua 1566, 12mo, published by Joseph ben Jacob of Padua, includes large passages in Judeo-German. The vellum copy is partly reprinted from a large Mahzor. While the first two signatures are marked 1 and 2, the following bear the numbers 23-27.

The seven volumes on blue paper are:

Psalms, Venice 1518, folio. A part of Bomberg's Rabbinical Bible, probably the earliest book on blue paper known.

A fragment of the Sabbioneta Pentateuch with Targum, 1588, 16mo. Books from the Sabbioneta press on blue paper were hitherto unknown.

Maimonides' Code, Volume II, Venice, 1574, folio.

Pentateuch with Targum, Megillot and Haftarot, Venice 1597, 12mo. This copy as well as the preceding item lack the title pages.

Tikkun for *Hoshana Rabba,* Amsterdam, Isaac Templo, 1697, 12mo.

Mishna Kodoshim, vocalized, Livorno, Jacob Nunez Vaez and Raphael Meldola, 1791, 12mo.

Eliezer Ashkenazi, *Taam Zekenim,* Frankfurt, a.M., 1854, 8vo.

The large paper copies are:

משנה תורה, Amsterdam, 1702, folio, in a beautiful original leather binding.

Abraham di Boton, לחם משנה, Amsterdam, 1703-14, folio. Curiously the last part of this volume has the date 1714, while in other copies it has the same date as in the earlier parts.

Gerson Ashkenazi, חידושי הגרשוני, Frankfurt a.M., 1710, 4to.

לקוטי הפרדם, Amsterdam, 1715, 4to.

Raphael Meldola, שו"ת מים רבים, Amsterdam, 1737, folio.

טורי זהב על אבן העזר, Zolkiev, 1754, folio.

Elijah Spira, אליה רבה, Sulzbach, 1757, folio.

Levi b. David, עטרת ראש, Amsterdam, 1766, 4to.

Id. עטרת תפארת, עם קונטרס מסגרה הטפח, Amsterdam, 1767, 4to.

Yomtob Algazi, שו"ת שמחת יום טוב, Salonica, 1794, folio.

Hebraica

This year's donation of Mr. Schiff includes some excessively rare old Hebrew books printed in Constantinople in the beginning of the sixteenth century:

Josippon, printed by David and his son Samuel ibn Nahmias, 1510, 4to. Of this book only copies in Parma, the Vatican and Columbia University are known. The text differs greatly from the Mantua incunabulum of this book and served as a basis for all the later editions.

Abraham Halevi, משרא קטרין on the seventy weeks of Daniel, Constantinople, 1510, 4to, three leaves missing.

סודות גדולים מחכמי האמת, Constantinople, 1515, 4to. This is the first edition of that frequently printed book, not as complete as the later ones and printed in two parts with separate title pages. Of the earlier part only a copy in the British Museum is recorded. The title page of the second part mentions an astrological judgment by Abraham Zacuto which, however, was not printed.

Seder Olam, Constantinople 1516, 4to. Copies of this are only recorded in the British Museum and in the Bodleian Library. Heretofore the Library had a fragment in the Adler collection. This text of the *Seder Olam* is of particular importance since it entirely differs from all the other editions which represent a later revision, while this one agrees with the best MSS.

A fragment of Psalms followed by brief explanations of words is also evidently printed in Constantinople during the first decades of the sixteenth century.

At the end of the sixteenth century there was printed in Constantinople, in 24mo., Israel Najara's *Ketubah* for the first day of Shebuot, together with an unknown one for the second day by Saadia ben Joseph. The title page of this unrecorded edition is missing.

Israel Najara, כלי מחזיק ברכה, Constantinople, Jonah Ashkenazi, 1734, 12mo. This bibliographically unrecorded edition is incomplete at the end. The earlier edition of Venice 1620, described as unique by Zedner and Steinschneider, is also found in our Library.

Of other rare Hebraica the following may be mentioned:

Jacob Landau, ספר אגור, Venice, Giustiniani, 1546, 4to.

משניות, only parts 3 and 4, Riva di Trento, 1560, 24mo.

An unrecorded 24mo. Siddur of the Greek rite (Romania) by Juan de Gara was printed in Venice 1586. All the rituals of the Greek communities are exceedingly rare. This one was only known through a reference in a later edition.

נביאים אחרונים וכתובים with Rashi, Cracow, 1610-12, 4to. The copy of this excessively rare book is full of MS. notes.

Jacob ibn Habib, בית ישראל II, Cracow, Isaac b. Aaron, 1587-91, folio.

טור אבן העזר, Cracow, sons of Isaac b. Aaron, 1615, folio.

חמשה חומשי תורה with Targumim and numerous commentaries, Wilhermsdorf 1713, folio, has an approbation by David Oppenheimer, Hanover, 1712.

Solomon Luria, ים של שלמה ממסכת יום טוב, Lublin, 1636, folio.

מסכת בבא מציעא s. l. s. a. (probably seventeenth century), 4to., evidently a school book, contains the mere text in two columns without any commentary.

Three Hebrew circulars of the second half of the eighteenth century give interesting information of historical value. The first is an appeal of the Venice Rabbinate after the fire in the ghetto which had broken out on the eve of Sabbath, April 15, 1752. We are informed that forty-four houses were burned down in a very short time, the people being only able to save their bare lives by leaving through windows with the help of ladders. An old man and an old woman were burnt to death. The appeal, dated April 28, bears six printed signatures of the Rabbis Solomon Mintz, Moses Menahem

Merari, Jacob Hai Levi, Jacob Belilios, Simha Calimani and Jacob Saraval.

The present copy was sent to the community of Pisa and has a red vax-seal of Calimani.

In 1758 the communities of the duchy of Parma were given the choice of paying 600,000 lire at once, or having their taxes raised to three times their former amount. Otherwise they would be expelled within eight days. Finally they succeeded in having the amount requested lowered to 200,000 lire, 120,000 to be paid soon, the rest in two to four installments. Their appeal for help was issued at Bussetto and bears the autograph signatures of the Rabbi of the Duchy, Samuel Zacaria Ravenna and the seven members of the board. The type of this circular is unusual.

In 1773 the community of Urbino was in great financial straits, the creditors insisting on immediate payment of capital and interest and threatening to take away the synagogue. Representatives of the communities of Ancona, Sinigaglia and Pesaro thereupon gathered in Ancona and decided to issue an appeal to their co-religionists appointing three treasurers in Ancona, Venice and Leghorn. The three printed signatories are Moses Samuel of Ancona, Solomo del Vecchio of Pesaro and Isaac Salmone of Sinigaglia.

JUDAICA

Of the Judaica presented by Mr. SCHIFF the following are of great interest:

Bonet de Lattes, *Anuli astronomici utilitatum liber ad Alexandrum sextum pontificem maximum.* Printed after Jo. de Sacrobosco, *de Sphera,* Paris, Henricus Stephanus, 1507, folio. This exceptionally fine book is the second edition of the work of the Pope's court physician.

Paulus Ricius, *In apostolorum simbolum (iuxta peripateticorum dogma) dialogus per plane ac summo ingenii acumine lumini gratiae lumen conciliat nature.* Augsburg, 1514, 4to. The dialogue takes place between the Spanish Franciscan Dr. Gomez and three Israelites, Augustinus Ricius, Petrus Miles and Romanus Joseph. The beautiful title page is signed by Hans Burgkmair.

Idem, *In Cabalistarum seu allegorizantium eruditionem isagogae,* Augsburg, 1515.

Johannes Foeniseca, *Opera,* Augsburg, 1515, 4to. The first two pages are devoted to Hebrew grammar and include the first two verses of the Psalms printed from woodcut letters. They are accompanied by musical notes. The last page contains the names of the biblical books. In twenty leaves the author tries to give encyclopaedic information on all subjects, such as philosophy, mathematics, astronomy, music, etc.

The literature on the Reuchlin-Pfefferkorn controversy was enriched by the exceedingly rare pamphlet of Pfefferkorn, *Libellus de Judaica confessione sive sabbato afflictionis,* Nuremberg, 1508, with very interesting woodcuts.

Victor von Carben, *Jüdenbüchlein,* second edition, 1550, 12 mo., together with a disputation between a pastor Michel Kromer of Cunitz and a Rabbi Jacob of Brucks. This is the second German edition of Carben's *Opus Aureum.* Kromer's disputation appeared previously by itself in 1523 and is characterized by L. Geiger as a most original debate with a peaceable conclusion.

Das ist der hoch thuren Babel, id est Confusio Pape, darinn Doctor Luther gefangen ist, s. l. s. a, ca. 1521, 4to. The author who appears under the pseudonym Johannes Rhomanus incidentally gives an account of Pfefferkorn's activity, stating that he confiscated books of the Jews at Frankfort, Worms, Mayence, Cologne, Bingen, Lorch, Lahnstein and Dintz (Deutz). He identifies him with the convert by the same name who was burnt at Halle in 1514, although Pfefferkorn, several years before, had protested against the identification. The book is full of bitter attacks against the Jews.

Josepho, *de Bello Judaico in lingua Toscana,* Florence, Philip Giunta, 1512, folio.

Quadruplex Psalterium, Hebrew, Greek and two Latin translations; appendix to the *Opera Hieronymi,* Basle, Amorbach, 1516, folio.

Psalms entirely in Greek, Strassburg, Wolf Cephal, 1524, 24mo., charmingly printed. The printer's device on the last page includes a line in Hebrew Rabbinic characters. The letters for this were evidently made by a non-Jewish craftsman.

Egesippus, Cologne, 1525, with attractive borders on title page, beginning of the book and with a few fine initials.

Textus Biblie, Lyons, Jean Crespin, 1527, folio. On the title page which is surrounded by biblical pictures there is the printer's device of Guillaume Boulle. To the preliminary matter which is common to these Lyons Bibles is added here versified contents of the biblical books, chapter by chapter. The author of the Latin verses is Franciscus Gotthi. On every page the well printed edition has a great many illuminated initials and also some good illustrations, many of them wearing the artist's initials P. B. A.

Josepho, *della guerra iudaica tradotto in lingua Thoscana,* Venice, Vettor. *q.* Piero Ravano, 1531, 12mo.

Johann Boschenstain, *Hebrayscher zungen Lerer, wünschet allen tantzern und tantzerin, ein schnell umbkeren am Rayen, ein keüchend hertze, müde füss, trübe augen, schweyssiges angesicht, mit vil unseligen gedancken unnd unru jres gemüts, Got bekere sy von jrer thorheit.* Augsburg, Heinrich Steyner, 1533, 4to.

Giosefo, *Le guerre de giudei,* Venice, 1541, 12mo.

G. Tilman, *Allegoriae simul et tropologiae in locos utriusque Testamenti selectiores iudicio collectae ac propensiore studio depromptae, & in ordinem digestae e monimentis unius & triginta authorum,* Paris, C. Guillard, 1551, 12mo.

Ioannis Calvini *Praelectiones in librum prophetiarum Danielis, Ioannis Budei & Caroli Ionvillei labore & industria exceptae. Additus est e regione versionis Latinae Hebraicus & Chaldaicus textus.* Geneva, 1561, folio. The title page of this rare edition of the Book of Daniel is surrounded by a fine border.

Antonius Margaritha, *Der Gantz Judisch Glaub,* Frankfort a.M., 1561, 4to, with three woodcuts.

Biblia ad Vetustissima exemplaria, nunc recens castigata, Venice, heirs of Nicholas Bevilaqua, 1574, 4to, with numerous illustrations.

Another edition, Venice, Hieronymus Polus, 1587, 4to, has the same illustrations and occasionally adds new ones.

Andreas Masius, *Iosuae Imperatoris Historia illustrata atque explicata,* Antwerp, Plantin, 1574, folio. The explanation is preceded by an edition of the Book of Joshua in Hebrew and Greek, both with Latin translations, and the Vulgate. Masius paid special attention to the text of the Septuagint and its hexaplaric material.

Benedict Arias Montanus, *Davidis Regis . . . Psalmi, ex Hebraica veritate in Latinum carmen conversi,* Antwerp, Plantin, 1754, 4to.

Jo. Matthaeus Toscanus, *Psalmi Davidis ex hebraica veritate latinis versibus expressi,* Paris, Fred. Motell, 1576, 12mo.

Ludovicus Hillesem, *Sacrarum antiquitatum monumenta; Patriarcharum, Regum, Prophetarum, & virorum vere illustrium Veteris Testamenti, Imaginibus & Elogiis apparata atque inscripta;* Antwerp, Plantin, 1577, 12mo., has thirty-nine fine full-page copperplates of biblical persons, some of them signed by Johannes Saedeler and others.

Francesco Panigarola, *Dichiaratione dei Salmi di David,* Venice, 1586, 12mo. Illustration of King David at the beginning.

Josephus, *Guerre Giudaiche,* Venice, Alessandro Vecchi, 1611, 4to, with a woodcut of Jerusalem on the title-page, printed on blue paper.

Johannes Müller, *Judaismus oder Juden thumb, Das ist ausführlicher Bericht von des jüdischen Volkes Unglauben, Blindheit und Verstockung,* Hamburg, 1664, 4to. The first part of this book contains on nearly 1400 pages the common attacks against the Jewish position on the basis of a considerable literature enumerated in the first index, and especially directed against Isaac Troki. The second part, over one hundred pages, is of historical interest and deals with the questions whether Christians could, with a good conscience, permit Jews to live among them and rent them their houses; whether one could baptize their children by force, whether one could permit them to establish synagogues and schools, whether one could permit Jewish physicians to attend to Christians and whether Christian physicians could work with them. Whether one could permit them usury, engage Christian servants, trust their oath, enter a business partnership with them; let them keep their Talmud and other rabbinic

books or whether to burn them and whether they should be permitted to make use of Cabbalah.

Henricus Noris, *Cenotaphia Pisana . . . Parergon De annis regni Herodis: de Praesidibus Syriae, ac Romanis in Asia Provincijs,* Venice 1681, folio. An important treatment of Herod's chronology.

John Turner, *Two Exercitations. The First attempting to demonstrate that the Jews till after the return from the Captivity of Babylon, were not allowed the public and promiscuous use of the Canonical Books of the Old Testament. The Second concerning the true pronunciation of the Tetragrammaton or four lettered Name of God among the Jews; As also concerning the Pythagorick Tetractys and other philological matters that have a connexion with it. Being the Second and Last Part of the Digression. In the Additions to the Sermon Before Sir P. W.,* London, 1684. A most curiously paginated book, beginning with p. 191; p. 199 is followed on the verso by p. 316. The second exercitation begins p. 200, and the verso of p. 211 is paginated 248.

La sainte Bible contenant le Vieil et le Nouveau Testament enrichie de plusieurs belles figures, Paris, Gerard Jollain, 1703, oblong. 148 copper-plates of the Old Testament and 120 of the New Testament. Under each picture the text is in Latin and French.

Luigi Maria Benetelli, *Le saette di Gionata scagliati a favor degli Ebrei,* Venice, 1704, 4to.

Isaac Newton, *Ad Danielis Profetae Vaticinia, nec non sancti Joannis apocalypsin observationes. Opus Postumum.* Translated into Latin with notes and indices by William Sudermann, Amsterdam, 1738, 4to. A biblical commentary by the famous physicist.

Distinta Relazione dell' infame Vita, ed obbrobriosa Morte dello scellerato Ebreo Gioseffo Suss nella citta' di Stutgard . . . Cavata fedelmente dalla Relazione Stampata in lingua Tedesca l'Anno, 1738. Bologna, Carlo Aleffio, e Clemente Maria Fratelli Saffi, with a picture of Jud Süss and the gallows on the title page; two leaves, 4to.

Jer. Jac. Oberlin, *Miscella Litteraria maximam partem Argentoratensia,* Strassburg, 1770, 4to; the last part gives a description of the biblical MSS. and of a recently discovered tombstone.

Ober-Land-Rabiner Thias Weil, *Bey höchst-beglückter Schwangerschaft der Durchleuchtigsten Fürstin und Frau,* FRAU AMALIE FRIDERIKE *Erb-Prinzessin zu Baden etc. geborne Landgrävin zu Hessen wurden alle Tage von gesamter Judenschafft allhier und aller Badischen Lande, nachfolgende Psalmen, Als: der* 17. 20. 23. 45. 61. 86. 112. 118. 128. *abgesungen, Und hernach von Wort zu Wort nachfolgender Danck-und-Segens-wunsch andächtig gebettet.* Karlsruhe, Ernst Lebrecht Schniebes, 1776. It is not mentioned in Bieberfeld's Bibliography of Karlsruhe printing nor does it appear in Seeligmann's additions: two leaves, folio, Hebrew and German.

To our rich collection of old Hebrew grammars the following were added:

Theodor Fabritius, *Institutiones in linguam sanctam, cum eius tropis, loquendique proprietatibus coniunctae,* Cologne, Johannes Soter, 1528, 12mo. The title is surrounded by a nice border. The printer's mark has legends in Hebrew, Greek, Latin and Ethiopic.

Aldus, *Hebraicae . . . linguae perutilis institutio,* Venice, Hieronymus Scotus, 1546; printed at the end of Lascaris, *Grammaticae compendium.*

Martin Martinez, *Institutiones in linguam sanctam,* Paris, Jacob Bogardus, 1548, 12mo.

Alphabetum Hebraicum, Secunda editio, Paris, Robert Stephanus, 1566, 12mo. The preface is dated 1563. This rare booklet is bound with *Linguae Syriae elementa prima,* of which, unfortunately, the title page is missing. Pp. 39-54 of this book contain an appendix by Johannes Gasbar, *Manuductio ad conficiendam tabulam, in qua omnes Radices Hebraeae . . . complexae, suis cum significationibus ob oculos ponuntur: necnon eiusdem Consilium ac modus Lexicon Polyglotton, nova ac artificiosa methodo concinnandi; cum quibusdam versibus Grammt. Hebr. concernentibus.* This appendix is not recorded in the bibliography on Hebrew philology.

Leonhart Thurneysser, *Onomasticum und interpretatio,* Berlin 1583, folio, contains characters in various alphabets, such as Arabic, Syriac, Ethiopic, Indian, Armenian, Old Russian, etc., besides a number of Hebrew passages. At the end there are fine illuminated

tables with various alphabets. This text is over a century older than the first Hebrew printing in Berlin recorded in Adler's Gazetteer.

Johannes Bouget, *Brevis exercitatio ad studium linguae Hebraicae . . . ad usum Seminarii Montis Falisci,* Montefiascone, 1706, 12mo., Press of the Seminary. Evidently one of the earliest books printed in that place and perhaps the only one which used Hebrew type.

Prima Sex Geneseos capita Hebraicae. Iussu et autoritate superiorum in usum gymnasii Spirensis recensuit Georg Lizel, Spires (H. Goethel) 1738. It is bound with the editor's *Epitomae Grammaticae Hebraicae . . . in usum gymnasii Spirensis,* Spires, 1739. The two pamphlets were published at the expense of the city for use in the Gymnasium; the Hebrew characters remind one very much of those used in Basle in the sixteenth century.

Giovenale Sacchi *Dell' antica lezione degli Ebrei e della origine de'punti,* Milan, 1786, 12mo.

The rare items by which our Ladino collection was enriched are as follows:

Aftaroth para las tres Sabatot antes de Tishbeab y dia del aguno. En Hebraico y Español, con sus bendiciones. Con licencia, Amsterdam, Moseh Preto Henriques, 1760.

Mosseh Gideon Abudiente, *Grammatica Hebraica,* Hamburg, 1633, 12mo. This rare Portuguese grammar lacks the title page.

דוסטור or *Colleccion de los leyes reglamentos ordinasaos; instrucciones del Imperio Ottomano, traslado del Turco agentando diferentas notas por* Moise del Medico i David Fresco. *Con la autorization del Ministerio della instrucció publica,* Constantinople, 1881, 8vo.

Reglamento organico della camera de comercio di Constantinopola, sancionado con iradé imperial, Constantinople, 1881, 8vo.

Reglamento sobre los corredor sancionado con irade imperial, Constantinople, 1888, 8vo., without title page. The last three items are in Hebrew characters.

Two years ago the Library received from Mr. SCHIFF some documents about taxation in Sinigaglia from the early part of the nineteenth century, referring to the deplorable conditions of the community, in consequence of the Napoleonic wars. That conditions were very unsatisfactory in the preceding century we learn from: *Capitoli o sian Leggi per le Tasse, e buon Governo Degli Ebrei di Senigaglia da osservarsi onninamente dall' Universita tutta,* Senegaglia, 1721, 4to. thirty-two very closely printed pages. These statutes were prepared at the request of the community by its Rabbi Adamo Bondi to remove abuses and abolish inadvisable rules, following the example of other communities. The board which consisted of only thirteen persons had been permitted to add to their number, by majority vote, new members who paid at least five hundred scudi taxes. Members of that Board not attending sessions are to be fined, as well as those who at meetings express themselves in an irritating and improper way against the officers or against one another. The Board and the Rabbi should first admonish such members, but the meetings should not be adjourned. Stormy sessions, evidently, were quite usual in that community.

The greater part of the *Capitoli* is concerned with the question of taxation which must have been very troublesome. Those receiving a salary from the community and their sons living with them are exempted, even if the sons are engaged in business, as long as the capital involved does not exceed two hundred scudi. Capital taxes are not to be levied on those who do not own more than three hundred scudi. The *Capitoli* include at the end a *Pragmatica,* legislation against luxury, as common in Italian communities.

Regolamento per le scuole pie normali degli Ebrei in Trieste, Triest, 1797, folio, contains detailed regulations for the Triest Talmud Torah to take the place of the previous one of 1782, which had been somewhat modified in the meantime. The direction of the institution was in the hands of three representatives of the Board of the community, together with the Rabbi. There were besides three Hebrew teachers, two for German and Italian, the latter to instruct in the winter from two o'clock till four in the afternoon, and in the summer from ten o'clock in the morning till noon.

Among the stated duties of the two janitors was to clean and sweep the classrooms three times a week and see that the students should not loaf in the streets of the city. Subjects of instruction in the three classes are given in detail. They include arithmetic and elements of geography, German and Italian. The weekly portions were to be translated into Italian or German. On Sabbath a book on religion or morals was to be read with the pupils. There was to be a weekly quiz in the Hebrew studies and a general examination on the anniversary of the foundation of the school, the first of Sivan. No teacher was permitted to give private instruction, except with special permission of the Board and under no condition could he accept payment from a pupil. The school books were provided by the school and not more than a hundred florins annually might be spent for this purpose.

Mr. SCHIFF's donations include a remarkable collection of pamphlets relating to the history of the Jews in France in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; the earliest ones deal with the Jews of Metz:

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, qui confirme l'Ordonnance rendue le trente Decembre 1716, par le Sieur de Harlay de Cely, Intendant en la Generalité de Metz, touchant les droits d'insinuations des Contrats de Mariages de la Communauté des Juifs. Du deux Avril 1718. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Estat. Four pages, 4to. It confirms the order of the Metz official that the Jews must have their marriage contracts registered, since they contain financial obligations. The protest of the Jews stating that this was a religious matter was of no avail. This fact seems to have escaped Clement in his study of the position of the Jews in Metz (Paris, 1903).

Neither does he know of the *Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roi . . . du 11. Avril 1769,* giving detailed laws about Jews who want to engage in the sale of silver and gold articles. Clement quotes, however, earlier and later enactments to the same effect.

Justification de sept hommes, condamnés par le Parlement de Metz en 1769, sur les seules dépositions de Juifs-Plaignans, Paris, 1787, a 4to volume consisting of 128 pages. At Mittelbronn, near Pfalzburg, a band had broken in at night and pillaged the houses

of the two Jews of that place. These claimed to have recognized four inhabitants of the neighboring village of Lützelburg. Though Jews were not admitted as witnesses against Christians, the Judge of Pfalzburg had condemned the four men to death and the Parliament of Metz had confirmed the sentence. Eighteen years later a band of gipsies were caught in Würtemberg, and among other crimes they confessed the robbery of Mittelbronn. The present volume contains a severe arraignment of the judge and the parliament for having accepted the evidence of the Jews.

[M. de Foissac], *Le cri du citoyen contre les Juifs de Metz,* Lausanne, 1786, 12mo.; a bitter attack on the Jews with copious quotations from Bible and Voltaire against their nefarious practices in lending money to officers and minors, both being legally forbidden.

An actual case of a loan to a young man who had entered the army is dealt with in *Mémoire pour le sieur Jean Aubertin, Juge-Consul des Marchands, a Metz; Contre Le sieur* Godchaux-Mayer Cahen, *Juif-Négociant en la meme ville; Et* Moyse-Salomon Emmericque, *aussi Juif de Metz, intimés,* Metz, 1790, 4to. A young officer had signed a note on his father which the Jewish money-lender ceded to a Christian; the latter sued him when the father refused to pay.

The accused in this case, Godcheaux-Mayer Cahen, occurs as one of the two representatives of the community who signed the *Mémoire particulier pour la communauté des Juifs établis à Metz, rédigé par Isaac Ber-Bing l'un des Membres de cette Communauté,* s. l. ca. 1789, 8vo. A plea to the king to abolish the harsh legislation against the Jews of Metz.

The curious case of the convert Borach Levi of Haguenau, who after his conversion at Paris wanted to marry again while his Jewish wife was living, was the subject of an interesting paper by Isidore Loeb. Nine contemporary publications, which evidently made a stir at the time, deal with this case. Of these only one was found in our Library. Four more have been added now:

Actes et Pièces servans de Mémoire à consulter [Paris, 1752], 4to.

Mémoire à consulter et consultation de Mes Pothuin d'Huillot *et* Travers, Paris, 1757, 4to.

Mémoire pour le sieur Dage, Curé de Villeneuve sur Belot, Intimé. Contre Joseph-Jean-Francois-Élie Levi, *Appellant comme d'abus, de deux Sentences de l'Officialité de Soissons.* [Paris, 1757], 4to. At the end the substance of the judgement of January 1758 is entered in manuscript by a former owner, and

Consultation sur le Mariage du Juif Borac Levi [Paris, 1757], 4to.

Le Vieillard du Mont Caucase aux Juifs Portugais, Allemands et Polonois, ou Refutation du Livre intitulé: Lettres de quelques Juifs Portugais, Allemands et Polonois, in 12mo., Paris, 1776. *Ouvrage attribué a un ami de l'Auteur de la Henriade,* Rotterdam, 1777, 12mo. The author of this book which was also published in the same year under the title *Un Chrétien contre six Juifs,* is actually Voltaire himself, not one of his friends. The book largely deals with biblical stories.

Opinion de M. Rabaut de Saint-Etienne, sur la motion suivante de M. le Comte de Castellane; Nul homme ne peut etre inquiété pour ses opinions, ni troublé dans l'exercise de sa religion, Versailles, 1789, 8vo, an appeal for equality for the Protestants which in the middle—not, as Dubnow claims, at the end—contains also a powerful plea in favor of the Jews.

Another document of the same period is Ch. F. Bouche, *De la Restitution du Comté Venaissin, des villes et état d'Avignon; Motion imprimée sous l'autorisation de l'Assemblée Nationale, par son Décret du 21 Novembre 1789,* 8vo. Chapter X is devoted to the Jews of Venaissin and Avignon who "are deserving of horror and pity at the same time, at the mercy of popular fury, public contempt and their own avarice." The author, a member of the National Assembly, is in favor of gradual improvement of the condition of the Jews, and in chapter XI proposes ten paragraphs of a decree carrying out his ideas.

Three pamphlets deal with the Napoleonic Sanhedrin: *Discours du Sr.* Berr, *Fabricant de Tabac, Membre du Conseil municipal de Nancy, Département de la Meurthe, Député a l'Assemblée des*

Francais professant la religion juive, convoquée par décret impérial du 30 Mai dernier, [Paris, 1806], a speech made at the sessions of July 29, after the representatives of the government had retired. The author wants to bring his sentiments to the attention of the emperor.

For the Sanhedrin the same writer had prepared *Reflexions sur la Régénération complète des Juifs en France; par* Berr-Isaac-Berr, *Membre du Conseil municipal de Nancy, Député de la Meurthe à l'Assemblée des Juifs, convoquée par décret impérial du 30 mai 1806,* 8vo. It is divided into two parts, one dealing with the disabilities of the Jews, the other with their own practices which are in the way of full regeneration. Among the latter he counts the charity extended to any Jew who comes to a place, a charity which the government should forbid. He objects to the excessive spirit of brotherhood prevailing among Jews, to the excessive and culpable greed to amass a fortune without enjoying it, to their ignorance and lack of education in Jewish matters and their lack of respect in regard to religious ceremonies, the synagogue and Rabbis.

Decision prise en 1807 dans le Grand Sanhédrin convoqué à Paris par l'Empereur Napoleon, et Réglement du Temple et du Bureau de Bienfaisance des Israélites à Lyon, Lyon, 1840. Since the decisions of the Sanhedrin are the basis for Jewish religious education in France, they are reprinted in full before the minutes of the Lyon consistoire for the years 1839-1840.

Précis de l'Examen qui a eu lieu, de 18 Janvier 1824, a l'École primaire israélite de Strasbourg, contains a brief report of the first three years of that school and two addresses, one by a lawyer, M. Mayer, on the advantages of good education, the other by a physician Dr. Libermann on the development of the school during the three years.

Du Culte Mosaïque au XIX par L. B., Colmar 1835, 12mo. A discussion of the Jewish faith and the six hundred and thirteen commandments, pleading for change in Jewish observance and for assimilation in the interest of emancipation.

Emile-Auguste Bégin, *Histoire des Juifs dans le Nord-Est de la France,* a paper of 226 pages, extract from *Mémoires de l'Academie de Metz,* XXIV, 1842/3.

Several items give expression to the patriotism of the Jews. For the coronation of Louis XVI there appeared:

Odes prononcées par les Juifs d'Avignon et de Bordeaux résidants à Paris, dans leur Assemblée, à l'occasion du Sacre de Louis XVI, de 11 Juin 1775. Tirées du Texte original des Pseaumes10 & 71 (21-72). Mises en vers Hebreux par M. Barnard de Vallabregue, *Interpréte du Roi, &c.,* Paris, 1775, also with a Hebrew title page.

On the death of Louis XVIII special services were held in Strasbourg, October 12, 1824, and a brief account of them was printed together with the address of the lay member of the consistoire, M. Goudcheaux [Strasbourg, 1824], 8vo.

Hymn and prayer by Grand Rabbin Ennery for the victims of July 1830, who gave their lives for liberty, were recited at the special services in their honor. The Hebrew text and French translation are published in Annuaire Israélite I, Paris 1831.

Ode à Napoleon III, par Jacques Lévy, Strasbourg, 1860, written November 13, 1859.

More interesting is another pamphlet, a prayer in Hebrew (בקשות החיים והשלום) for Mohammed Assadik Basha Bey, the ruler of Tunis, Tunis, 1860, 8vo. The Hebrew text is accompanied by an Arabic translation in Arabic characters. Our copy of the rare booklet which remained unknown to Vassel, *Littérature populaire des Israélites Tunisiens,* bears an autograph dedication to Alfons Alekan by the translator L. Elmilih, *Interprète traducteur de langues hebraique et arabe.*

A few pamphlets relate to the history of the Jews in another of the North-African possessions of France, Algiers:

M. J. M. Haddey, *Le livre d'or des Israélites Algériens. Recueil de renseignements inédits et authentiques sur les principaux négociants Juifs d'Alger pendant la période Turque,* Algiers, 1871, 12mo., contains data gathered from unpublished French sources about which, unfortunately, no information is given. The author, year by year, from 1685 to 1824, gives lists of all the Jewish merchants in Algiers who were engaged in import or export trade with statements as to the articles in which they dealt. Important firms are

treated a little more fully. The booklet is a mine of information for Jewish names in North Africa.

Lists of names are also found in *Compte rendu de l'administration du Consistoire Israélite de la circonscription d'Alger 1882-83,* Algiers, 1883, 4to. This is the first report published by the Algiers consistoire. It gives a full account of the financial status of the community and lists all contributions for the two years.

G. Frégier, *Du mariage Francais de l'Israélite Algérien* (*Études Législatives et Judiciaires sur l'Algérie,* XVII), Sétif, 1862.

Fernand Grégoire, *La Juiverie Algérienne,* [Algiers], 1888, 8vo. A bitter attack on the Jews by the founder of the *League anti-Juive* and editor of *Radical Algérien* and other anti-Jewish papers.

Simple réplique a propos de la Juiverie Algérienne par un Francais, Algiers, 1888, gives an insufficient reply without going into details and without having read the book.

During the Russian persecution of 1881/2 there appeared in Paris a periodical account on broadsheets, five columns each. They bear the heading *Persecutions des Israélites en Russie* (Mai 1881-26. Novembre 1882) and are numbered 1-68. From August to November 1882 they have a Latin number, I-XVI, and the name of the editor F. Conio. This almost complete set of the sixty-eight broadsheets printed on yellow paper, which is extremely rare, adds a most important item to our rich collection of sources on Russian-Jewish history. The material is taken from official and private information, mostly translated from Russian and Polish newspapers, always quoting the source. Reading these accounts as they were collected week by week one gets a very vivid impression of the suffering of the unfortunate victims and of the scandalous attitude of the authorities and the Russian press which incited the populace.

The first donation received in the new building was ELKAN, N. ADLER, *Jewish Travelers,* London 1930, which the author presented at the opening exercises.

For the same occasion DR. GEORGE ALEXANDER KOHUT presented one of the rarest Hebrew books, Nissim ben Jacob's

book of stories, חיבור יפה מהישועה, Ferrara, 1557, of which copies were only known in the Vatican and the British Museum. To this first edition he added a bibliographically unrecorded reprint from Kapust. This book is a Hebrew translation from an Arabic original of which the Adler collection has a unique copy.

Harvard University Library graciously let us have eight leaves from their incomplete copy of the first edition of *Tur Hoshen Mishpat,* Pieve di Sacco, 1475, thereby making our copy almost complete.

Other donations were received from:

Abram Abrahams, Doctor Cyrus Adler, Professor Salo Baron, Doctor S. Benderly, Doctor S. Bernstein, Esther Bloch, J. B. Blumenstein, Mendel Blumenstein, Rabbi Simon A. Blumenthal, Professor Umberto Cassuto, Doctor Boaz Cohen, Edward D. Coleman, Professor Israel Davidson, Abraham Duker, A. Z. Duker, Doctor H. G. Enelow, Professor Louis Finkelstein, Rabbi Solomon Goldman, Doctor Elhanan H. Golomb, Mrs. Elizabeth Gorin, Jacob M. Guedalla, Alexander Harkavy, Doctor J. H. Hertz, Doctor Michael Higger, T. Hirschensohn, Solomon Kagan, Doctor Max J. Kohler, Doctor George A. Kohut, M. Krepliak, Martin S. Kroch, Doctor Raphael Levy, N. S. Libowitz, Doctor J. B. Maller, Rabbi Joseph Marcus, Professor Alexander Marx, Adolph S. Ochs, Doctor David Philipson, Isaac Rivkind, A. B. Rywkind, Doctor Abraham I. Schechter, Doctor G. Scholem, Sigmund Seeligmann, Professor Leon Slonimsky, Doctor Shalom Spiegel, W. P. Taylor, Ernest R. Trattner, Israel Unterberg, H. Wolofsky, Abraham Yeari, Abraham Zuri, and from the following institutions:

l'Alliance Israelite Universelle, American Academy for Jewish Research, American Jewish Committee, Bureau of Jewish Social Research, Dropsie College, Hebrew Union College, Hochschule für die Wissenschaft des Judentums, Jewish Historical Society of England, Jewish National and Hebrew University Library, Joint Distribution Committee, University of California, Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

A report of the books acquired by purchase will be given in next year's Register.

The Library an Aid to Research

Elkan N. Adler, *Les éditions du Talmud de Pesaro, Revue des Etudes Juives,* Volume 89, pp. 98-103, establishes the list of the twenty-three Talmudic treatises which Gerson Soncino states to have published. He indicates the copies known to him and credits the Seminary Library with copies and fragments of all but five.

S. Asaf, מקורות לתולדות החנוך בישראל, II, Tel-Aviv, 1930, includes two texts, pp. 189-197 and 222-233, based on a MS. and a very rare little volume of the Adler Collection.

Idem, in his edition of Hai Gaon's ספר השטרות, Jerusalem, 1930, utilizes photographs of several Adler Genizah texts.

S. Bernstein, משירת ישראל באיטליה בתקופת רמח"ל, Mizrah Oumaarev IV, 1930, pp. 319-326 and V, 1930, pp. 25-33 and 251-262, gives a list of the poems contained in a MS. of the Halberstam collection and publishes a few by David Nieto, Immanuel Ricci and others, including some elegies on famous scholars like Juda Brieli and Isaac Lampronti.

Idem, מחלקות ב רבני איטליה בשנת תכ"ג, publishes a letter of the Venice Rabbinate to Mahalallel Halleluya of Civittanova in *Hazofeh* XIV, pp. 198-203.

Umberto Cassuto, *La tradizione giudeo-italiana per la traduzione della Biblia,* Florence, 1929, reprint from *Atti del I Congresso Nazionale delle Tradizione Popolari,* establishes on the basis of photographs that MS. Adler 2291 (an Italian translation of the Prophets in Hebrew characters) is written by the same hand as MSS. Oxford 168 and 169. Together they form a complete Italian Jewish translation of the Bible, the only complete one which has come down to us.

Dr. Cassuto has published from this MS. Adler *Il libro di Amos in traduzione Giudeo-Italiana,* reprint from *Miscellanea di Studi Hebraici,* Florence, 1930.

Boaz Cohen, קונטרס התשובות, Budapest 1930, a most useful bibliographical list of 1250 collections of responsa and six hundred books including responsa, is mainly based on the collections of the Seminary Library. A star indicates those which are not found there.

Israel Davidson, *Thesaurus of Mediaeval Hebrew Poetry,* New York, 1930. The third volume of this monumental and indispensable work of reference completes the alphabet. The preface is signed on the day of the dedication of the new Library building. This is probably the most important work made possible by our Library.

Idem, The *Seder Hibbur Berakot,* JQR. NS. XXI, pp. 240-279, publishes several important texts from Professor Schechter's copy of the burned Turin MS., now in our Library, supplementing A. Schechter's recent description mentioned hereafter.

A. Duker, of the Library staff, *Eged-Hagadot,* Jerusalem 1931, reprint from *Kirjath Sepher,* VII, pp. 574-584, VIII, pp. 100-121, lists one hundred and seventy Haggadahs printed before 1900 which are found in our Library and which were omitted or incorrectly described in the Bibliography of Haggadot by Wiener and the supplement to it by Yaari.

H. G. Enelow, מנרת המאור, II, 1930, in the notes to his valuable edition of this interesting work gives a few extracts from Seminary MSS. of Israel Israeli, *Miswot Zemaniot* and Isaac Aboab's commentary on *Tur Orah Hayyim.*

Joshua Finkel, "A Judaeo-Persian Tale," JQR. NS., XXI, pp. 353-364, publishes and translates a curious text of a MS. of the Library, which was described twenty years ago by Bacher.

M. Gaster, "The Samaritan Hebrew Sources of the Arabic Book of Joshua," *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society,* July 1930, p. 567 seq., utilized a photograph of the unpublished beginning of the Samaritan Arabic of Joshua, from the Adler collection.

Simon Ginzburg, *The Life and Works of Moses Hayyim Luzzatto,* Philadelphia, 1931. In the appendix the author publishes eight documents from the Library collection of letters and documents by and about Luzzatto, numerous extracts from which are given in the body of the book; he also uses some other MSS. of the Library.

Elhanan H. Golomb, *Judah b. Solomon Campanton and his Arba'ah Kinjanim,* Philadelphia, 1930, gives an account of the Sulzberger MS. of this book and publishes the first sixteen leaves of the Codex.

D. Herzog, *Joseph Bonfils und sein Werk, Sophnath Pan'eah,* II, Heidelberg, 1930, uses MS. Adler 1296 of which he gives an account p. XLIII f. He also gives some corrections from this MS. to the first volume. P. XVIII he reprints a letter by the author of the book found in our Library.

Michael Higger, *Seven Minor Treatises and Treatise Soferim* II, New York, 1930. This very useful edition is mainly based on MS. Adler 2237.

Henry Malter, *The Treatise Ta'anit of the Babylonian Talmud,* Critically Edited on the Basis of Twenty Manuscripts, Quotations by Old Authorities and Early Editions, and Provided With Notes Containing the Critical Apparatus as well as Discussions and Explanations of the Text, posthumously published by the American Academy for Jewish Research, New York, 1930, folio, used for his monumental edition—the first one of the Talmudic treatise which is based on all the available MSS.—one Talmud MS., two Mishna MSS., four Genizah fragments and two MS.-commentaries on that treatise from the Adler collection.

Joseph Marcus, *A Fifth Manuscript of Ben Sira,* reprint from JQR. NS., XXI, pp. 223-240, contains the important discovery of a leaf from a new MS. of the original Hebrew Ben Sira, covering half of one of the gaps of the hitherto recorded fragments. It was found in the Adler collection. Another leaf of that collection contains a compilation of rhymed proverbs the author of which evidently utilized the original Hebrew Ben Sira.

Idem, משירי ר' שמואל הנגיד, *Mizrah Oumaarev* IV, 1930, pp. 305-318, publishes some new poems by Samuel Hanagid and gives various readings for some of those previously edited. This as well as the preceding and the following publications are taken from the Adler Genizah MSS.

Ib. V, 1930, pp. 1-24, חמשה עשר שירים חדשים לר' יהודה הלוי, he publishes fifteen poems. As he points out in a post-script, the first seven in all likelihood were composed by Isaac, the son of Abraham ibn Ezra. This makes the publication the more interesting, since very few of the poems of that gifted son of Abraham ibn Ezra were heretofore known.

Idem, חרוזי תגנים, ib. V, 1930, pp. 164-167, a Genizah leaf from the Adler collection which is a continuation of a Cambridge fragment edited some years ago by Dr. Davidson.

Ib. V, pp. 273-288, פיוטים חדשים לרא"ע, he edits thirteen poems of Abraham ibn Ezra taken from various Genizah MSS. from the Adler collection.

Idem, Gleanings from the Genizah, JQR. NS. XXI, pp. 85-88, publishes six liturgical poems from Adler Genizah MSS.

Idem, תפלה ישנה אצל הכותל המערבי, published from an old Genizah fragment of the Adler collection in *Haolam* XVIII, 35, September 16, 1930, p. 748/9 and in *Hadoar* IX, 41, September 5, 1930, pp. 685-686.

Alexander Marx, "Eine unbekannte spanische Inkunabel," מחזור יום כפור, *Soncino-Blätter* III, 1930, pp. 173-182, gives a detailed description of the unique incunabulum presented to the Library by Mr. Mortimer L. Schiff and recorded in the Register of 1926, p. 130.

Idem, *Contribution à l'histoire des Juifs de Cochin,* publishes a responsum of David ben Ibn Abi Zimra from a Seminary MS., *Revue des Études Juives,* 89, pp. 293-304.

Abraham I. Schechter, *Studies in Jewish Liturgy, Based on a Unique Manuscript Entitled Seder Hibbur Berakot,* Philadelphia, 1930. The MS. used in this dissertation is a transcript of the Turin Mahzor made by the late Prof. Solomon Schechter some years before the MS. was burnt. Several unknown Piyyutim are published in this volume.

Dr. G. Scholem published in *Kirjat Sepher* VII, pp. 457-465, extracts from *Abne Zikkaron,* MS. Adler 1463.

Schalom Spiegel, *Hebrew Reborn,* New York, 1930, expresses his indebtedness to the Library.

H. Torczyner, in his additional notes and corrections to Diwan of Hebrew and Arabic Poetry of the Yemenite Jews, edited by I. Z. Idelsohn, 1930, consulted eleven manuscripts of the Library.

Dr. Bernard Wachstein, *Zur Bibliographie der Gedächtnis-und Trauervarträge in der hebräischen Literatur, Dritte Folge,* Vienna, 1930, enumerates our Library among those consulted for this most valuable bibliographical work.

Library Rules and Regulations

The use of the Library is subject to the following regulations:

No book may be taken out of the building without the permission of the Librarian or his assistants.

Each reader is required to file a "loan slip," containing a record of the book or books borrowed.

Students are entitled to draw no more than six books at a time. For the privilege of drawing more books for special research work permission must be obtained from the Librarian.

Persons not connected with the Seminary may draw books from the Library only upon receiving special permission from the Librarian.

No book may be retained longer than four weeks. It may, however, be renewed.

The use of the Library will be withdrawn from anyone found marking, mutilating, or otherwise defacing a book, and in addition the offender will be expected either to replace such a book or to pay the cost of a new copy.

All books are subject to immediate recall at the discretion of the Librarian.

A week before the end of the academic sessions, all books are to be returned.

Rare books, incunabula, parchment prints, etc., and MSS. may be consulted only in the Library and in the presence of the Librarian, and must not be removed from the building except with the permission of the Library Committee.

Reference books frequently consulted (dictionaries, standard histories, periodicals, etc.) may at no time be removed from the building.

The privilege of borrowing books will be withdrawn from those who do not conform to the regulations of the Library.

SEMINARY PUBLICATIONS

TEXTS AND STUDIES

Vol. I-II. Geonica by Louis Ginzberg.
I, The Geonim and Their Halakic Writings; II, Genizah Studies, N. Y., 1909, 8°, xii+210+425 pp. .....*Out of print*

Vol. III. Yerushalmi Fragments from the Genizah: Vol. 1, Texts with Various Readings from the Editio Princeps. Edited by Louis Ginsberg, N. Y., 1909, 4°, vi+372+ix pp. $7.00

Vol. IV. Sepher Shaashuim. A Book of Mediaeval Lore by Joseph Ben Meir Ibn Zabara. Edited by Israel Davidson, N. Y., 1914, 8°, cxxix+[6]+197+vii pp. $3.00

Vol. V. Saadia's Polemic against Hiwi Al-Balkhi. By Israel Davidson, N. Y., 1915, 8°, 104 pp. $2.00

Vol. VI. Mahzor Yannai. A Liturgical Work of the VIIth Century, edited from Genizah fragments, with notes and introduction by Israel Davidson, and with additional notes by Louis Ginzberg, N. Y., 1919, 8°, xlix+55+iv pp. $2.00

Vol. VII-IX. Genizah Studies in Memory of Doctor Solomon Schechter.
I, Midrash and Haggadah, by Louis Ginzberg, N. Y., 1928, 8°, ix+549+vii pp. $5.00
II, Geonic and Early Karaitic Halakah, by Louis Ginzberg, N. Y., 1929, 8°, xii+573+xv pp.+Indices $6.00
III, Liturgical and Secular Poetry, by Israel Davidson, N. Y., 1928, 8°, ix+338+xiv pp. $3.50

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

DAVIDSON, ISRAEL—Thesaurus of Mediaeval Hebrew Poetry.
Vol. I, N. Y., 1924, 4°, lxviii+418 pp. $15.00
Vol. II, N. Y., 1929, 4°, xiv+492 pp. $15.00
Vol. III, N. Y., 1930, 4°, xii+532 pp. $15.00

EPSTEIN, LOUIS M.—The Jewish Marriage Contract, A Study in the Status of the Woman in Jewish Law, N. Y., 1928, 8°, xvii+310 pp. $3.00

MORAIS, SABATO—Italian Hebrew Literature, edited by Julius H. Greenstone, with a foreword by Henry S. Morais, N. Y., 1926, 8°, vi+244 pp....$3.00

ABRAHAM BERLINER SERIES

Vol. I. Jewish Self-Government in the Middle Ages, by Louis Finkelstein, N. Y., 1924, with a foreword by Alexander Marx, 8°, xiii+390 pp. $3.00

OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SEMINARY

The Jewish Theological Seminary: Past and Future. An Address by Solomon Solis-Cohen, M.D., New York, 1919, 8°, 46 pp.

A Seminary Ideal: An Address by Solomon Solis-Cohen, M.D., New York. 1919, 8°, 8 pp.

Commencement Addresses by Sol M. Stroock, Esq., Professor Louis Ginzberg and Professor Mordecai M. Kaplan, New York, 1919, 8°, 39 pp.

The Gaon, Rabbi Elijah of Wilna. A lecture delivered at the Seminary in Commemoration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of his birth. By Louis Ginsberg, New York, 1920, 8°, 29 pp.